2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Identification

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AID.005_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: SADULT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * The sample adult person is [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]. The next questions must be answered by this person. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult].

* If refused enter CTRL-R

UniverseText: This is the Sample Adult and (the Sample Adult section has not been started or completed).

SkipInstructions:
<1> if Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.RELRESP_A
go to beginning of adult.asd
elseif Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.HHRESP
  goto beginning of adult.asd
else
  goto AIDVERF_S
endif
<2> goto callbk.ACALLBK1
<3> goto PROX1
<R> store '4' in ASTAT
  if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1'
    goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure
  else
    goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure
  endif

Question ID: AID.010_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: PROX1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.

Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health available?

1  Yes
2  No

UniverseText: The Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.

SkipInstructions:
<1> goto PROX2
<2> goto PROX3
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Identification**

*Document Version Date: 23-May-13*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AID.015_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: PROX2</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong> <em>Ask if necessary.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What is this person's relationship to [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]?
| 1 Relative who lives in household |
| 2 Relative who doesn't live in household |
| 3 Other caregiver |
| 4 Other |
| 7 Refused |
| 9 Don't know |
| **UniverseText:** Knowledgeable proxy is available. |
| **SkipInstructions:** <1-4> goto AIDVERF_S |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AID.020_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: PROX3</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong> <em>Ask if necessary.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Can a callback with someone knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health be arranged?
| 1 Yes |
| 2 No |
| **UniverseText:** Knowledgeable proxy is not available. |
| **SkipInstructions:** <1> goto callbk.ACALLBK1
  <2> store '3' in ASTAT
  if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1'
    goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure
  else
    goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure
  endif |
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Identification

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID:  AID.030_00.000  Instrument Variable Name:  AIDVERF_S  QuestionnaireFileName:  Sample Adult

QuestionText:  * Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:
I have recorded your sex as [fill: Sex of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?
*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".
1  Yes
2  No

UniverseText:  Sample Adult is not the person entered in HHRESP or RELRESP_A. Or PROX1 = 'Yes'.

SkipInstructions:  <1> goto AIDVERF_A
<2> goto AIDSEX

Question ID:  AID.040_00.000  Instrument Variable Name:  AIDSEX  QuestionnaireFileName:  Sample Adult

QuestionText:  * Ask if appropriate; otherwise, enter your best guess of the person's sex.
Are you Male or Female?
1  Male
2  Female

UniverseText:  Respondent said his/her sex is not correct.

SkipInstructions:  <1,2> store AIDSEX in SEX
goto ERR_AIDSEX
reset AIDVERF_S
goto AIDVERF_S

Hard Edit:  ERR_AIDSEX
*The gender will now be changed to [fill: AIDSEX].
goto AIDVERF_S (as the default goto)
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Identification

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AID.045_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AIDVERF_A  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:

I have recorded your age as [fill: Age of Sample Adult] old. Is this correct?

*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".

1  Yes
2  No

UniverseText: Sample Adult said his/her sex is correct.

SkipInstructions: <1> goto AIDVERF_D
<2> goto AIDAGE

Question ID: AID.050_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AIDAGE  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: How old are you?

000-120  Age in years
997  Refused
999  Don't know

UniverseText: Respondent said his/her age is not correct

SkipInstructions: <0-120, Refused, Don't know>
  if AIDAGE = 'Refused' or AIDAGE = 'Don't know' or AIDAGE = AGE
  reset AIDVERF_A
  goto ERR_AIDAGE
  else
  store AIDAGE in AGE
  goto AIDDOB_M

ERR_AIDAGE

Soft Edit: ERR_AIDAGE

*Age of [fill1: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill2: Age of Sample Adult] years old.

goto AIDVERF_A (whether suppressed or not)
* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:

I have recorded your birthday as [fill: Birthday of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?

*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".

1  Yes
2  No

UniverseText: Sample Adult said his/her age is correct.

SkipInstructions: <1> if AGE of Sample Adult le '17
goto NO_MORE
else
goto beginning of adult.asd
endif
<2> goto AIDDOB_M

What is your birthday?

*Enter month of birth.

01  January
02  February
03  March
04  April
05  May
06  June
07  July
08  August
09  September
10  October
11  November
12  December
97  Refused
99  Don't know

UniverseText: Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct

SkipInstructions: <01-12, Refused, Don't know> goto AIDDOB_D
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Identification

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AID.060_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: AIDDOB_D
QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 3
*Enter day of birth.
01-31 Day of the month
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct

SkipInstructions: <01-31,Refused,Don't know> goto AIDDOB_Y
If days not valid, goto ERR_AIDDOB_D

Hard Edit: ERR_AIDDOB_D
*[^1: AIDDOB_D] is not a valid day for [^2: AIDDOB_M].
*Please correct.
Question ID: AID.060_03.000  Instrument Variable Name: AIDDOB_Y  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 3 of 3

*Enter year of birth.

1880-2020 Year of birth
UniverseText: Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct

SkipInstructions:

<1880-2020, Refused, Don't know> if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty
  goto AIDVERF_A
elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty
  goto AIDVERF_D
dendif

(if year GT current year) or (if year = current year and month GT current month) or (if year = current year and month = current month and day GT current day)
  goto ERR1_AIDDOB_Y
dendif

(if birth month = '02' and birth day = '29' and this is not a leap year)
  goto ERR2_AIDDOB_Y
dendif

(if AIDDOB_M = 'Ref' or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_D = 'Ref' or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_Y = 'Ref' or 'DK')
  goto ERR3_AIDDOB_Y
eelse
    store AIDDOB_M in DOBM
    store AIDDOB_D in DOBD
    store AIDDOB_Y in DOBY
    if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty
      goto AIDVERF_A
    elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty
      goto AIDVERF_D
dendif
  endif
endif

Calculate age from AIDDOB_M, AIDDOB_D, and AIDDOB_Y.

if age from AIDDOB items is ne AGE and age from AIDDOB items is valid
  reset AIDVERF_A or AIDVERF_D.
  goto ERR4_AIDDOB_Y
dendif

Hard Edit: ERR1_AIDDOB_Y

*Future date invalid: [fill1: <AIDDOB_M> <AIDDOB_D>, <AIDDOB_Y>]
*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR2_AIDDOB_Y

*Not a valid day: [fill1: <AIDDOB_M> <AIDDOB_D>, <AIDDOB_Y>]
*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR3_AIDDOB_Y

*DOB of [fill2: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill3: <DOBM> <DOBD>, <DOBY>]

goto AIDVERF_A (whether suppressed or not)

ERR4_AIDDOB_Y

* Data mismatched. Please fix Age or Birthday.
* If still cannot reconcile, enter 'Don't know' for year of birth.
* Please correct.
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ASD.050_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>WRKVER</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**QuestionText:**

Earlier I recorded that in the last week you were

(Fill1: working for pay at a job or business.)
(Fill2: with a job or business but not at work.)
(Fill3: looking for work.)
(Fill4: working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business.)
(Fill5: not working at a job or business and not looking for work.)

Is that correct?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were working or not working last week

**SkipInstructions:**

<1> if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 [goto WHOWRK]
else if DOINGLW2 = 3,5 [goto EVERWRK]
<2> go to WRKCOR
<R,D> go to EVERWRK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ASD.060_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>WRKCOR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**QuestionText:**

(book) A1 ? [F1]

What is your correct working status?

* Read answer categories.

1 Working for pay at a job or business
2 With a job or business but not at work
3 Looking for work
4 Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business
5 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ whose working status was incorrect or who were not the Family Respondent and with an answer of D or R to DOINGLW.

**SkipInstructions:**

<1,4> [goto WHOWRK]
<2,5> [goto WHYNOWK2]
<3,R,D> [goto EVERWRK]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ASD.062_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW2 QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Corrected Employment Status Last Week: (not displayed)

1 Working for pay at a job or business
2 With a job or business but not at work
3 Looking for work
4 Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business
5 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample Adults 18+ and also the family section respondent and said Refused or Don't know to the working last week status question in the family section

SkipInstructions: if DOINGLW2 = Refused or Don't know then [goto EVERWRK] endif

Question ID: ASD.065_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWK2 QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: ? [F1]

(Fill1: What is the main reason you did not work last week?)

(Fill2: What is the main reason you did not have a job or business last week?)

01 Taking care of house or family
02 Going to school
03 Retired
04 On a planned vacation from work
05 On family or maternity leave
06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07 Have job or contract and off-season
08 On layoff
09 Disabled
10 Other
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample Adults 18+ whose corrected working status last week was not working at a job or business and not looking for work or with a job or business but not at work

SkipInstructions: <1-10,D,R> if WRKCOR = 2 then [goto WHOWRK] else [goto EVERWRK]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Socio-Demographic
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ASD.066_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: EVERWRK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you ever held a job or worked at a business?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were NOT working at a job or business and not looking for work or looking for work last week or didn't know or refused to provide their employment status last week

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto WHOWRK]
<2,D,R> [goto SCHOOLYR]

---

Question ID: ASD.070_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: WHOWRK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: ? [F1]

(Fill1: For whom did you work at your MAIN job or business? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))

(Fill2: Thinking about the job you held the longest, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))

(Fill3: Thinking about the job you held most recently, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))

Verbatim  Verbatim response
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

SkipInstructions: <90 char long,D,R> [goto KINDIND]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

#### Adult Socio-Demographic

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ASD.080_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>KINDIND</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What kind of business or industry was this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)</td>
<td>Verbatim</td>
<td>Verbatim response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /> [goto KINDWRK]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ASD.090_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>KINDWRK</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What kind of work were you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist.)</td>
<td>Verbatim</td>
<td>Verbatim response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /> [goto IMPACT]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ASD.100_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>IMPACT</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What were your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sells cars, keeps account books, operates printing press.)</td>
<td>Verbatim</td>
<td>Verbatim response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="https://via.placeholder.com/150" alt="Image" /> [goto WRKCAT]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(book) A2  ? [F1]

[If DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] Looking at the card, which of these best describes your current job or work situation? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and [WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65] Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held for the longest time? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held most recently?

* Read answer choices if necessary.

1 Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages
2 A FEDERAL government employee
3 A STATE government employee
4 A LOCAL government employee
5 Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm
6 Working WITHOUT PAY in a family-owned business or farm
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

Is this business incorporated?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who are self-employed
Thinking about [If DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] this MAIN job or business [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and [WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65] your last week at the job you held the longest [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] your last week at the job you held most recently how many people work(ed) at this location?

how many people (Fill4:work/Fill5: worked) at this location?

* "People" includes both FULL- and PART-time employees; "location" refers to the street address of the workplace.

01 1-9 employees
02 10-24 employees
03 25-49 employees
04 50-99 employees
05 100-249 employees
06 250-499 employees
07 500-999 employees
08 1000 employees or more
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question ID: ASD.140_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: WRKLONGN  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  

1 of 2  

About how long [If DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] have you worked at this MAIN job or business? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and [WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65] did you work at the job you held the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] did you work at the job you held most recently?  

001-365  

1-365  

997 Refused  

999 Don't know  

UniverseText:  
Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked  

SkipInstructions:  

<1-365> [goto WRKLONGT]  

<D,R> if EVERWRK eq 1 and (WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE GE 65)  

[goto HOURPD] ;  

Else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R," ", and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4)  

[goto WRKLONGH]  

Question ID: ASD.140_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: WRKLONGT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  

2 of 2  

* Enter time period.  

1 Day(s)  

2 Week(s)  

3 Month(s)  

4 Year(s)  

UniverseText:  
Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked) and who gave a number entry in WRKLONGN  

SkipInstructions:  

<4> if WRKLONGN gt AGE then [goto ERR_WRKLONGT]  

<1-4> if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) then [goto HOURPD]  

ever else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R," ", and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4)  

[goto WRKLONGH]  

Hard Edit:  

ERR_WRKLONGT  

* Number of years is greater than age.  

* Please correct.
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Socio-Demographic
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ASD.146_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: WRKLONGH  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  ? [F1]
   [If DOINGLW2 eq 1,2,4] Is this MAIN job or business the job you have held for the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Was your most recently held job also the job you held the longest?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business,) or (who have ever worked and are not retired and are less than 65 years of age.)

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto HOURPD]

Question ID: ASD.150_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: HOURPD  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  [If DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] Are you paid by the hour at this MAIN job or business? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65] Were you paid by the hour on the job you held the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Were you paid by the hour on the job you held most recently?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

SkipInstructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto PDSICK]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ASD.160_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** PDSICK  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

[If DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] Do you have paid sick leave on this MAIN job or business? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and [WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65] Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held the longest?[Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held most recently?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

**SkipInstructions:**

<1,2,D,R> if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 then [goto ONEJOB]; else if DOINGLW2=3,5 then [goto WRKLYR2]; else if DOINGLW2=D, R then [goto SCHOOLYR]

---

**Question ID:** ASD.170_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** ONEJOB  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Do you have more than one job or business?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business

**SkipInstructions:**

<1,2,D,R> [goto SCHOOLYR]
Although you did not work last week, did you have a job or business at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

0 Had job last week  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were looking for work or who were not working at a job or business AND who were not looking for work in the last week

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you attended any kind of school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+
Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+

Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension on 2+ visits
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had Coronary heart disease?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had Coronary heart disease?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had coronary heart disease
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
... Angina, also called angina pectoris?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...A heart attack (also called myocardial infarction)?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had
...Any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had any other kind of heart condition

<1,2,R,D> [goto STREV]
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...A stroke?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...Emphysema?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+
### Question ID: ACN.035_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: COPDEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, also called COPD?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** `<1,2,R,D> [if AGE GE 40, goto ASPDMED; else goto AASMEV]`

### Question ID: ACN.040_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: ASPMEDEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you to take a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

* If the respondent volunteers they have been told to take an aspirin every other day or “regularly” for these reasons, enter 1 for “yes.”

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 40+

**SkipInstructions:** `<1> [goto ASPMEDAD]  
<2,R,D> [goto ASPONOWN]`
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.040_00.020 Instrument Variable Name: ASPMEDAD QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Are you NOW following this advice?

* If the respondent provides an answer such as “sometimes,” “occasionally,” or “from time to time,” enter 1 for “yes.”

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take a low-dose aspirin every day to prevent or control heart disease

SkipInstructions: <1,R,D> [goto AASMEV] <2> [goto ASPMDMED]

---

Question ID: ACN.040_00.030 Instrument Variable Name: ASPMDMED QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did a doctor or other health professional advise you to stop taking a low-dose aspirin every day?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take aspirin every day, but are not currently following that advice

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> goto AASMEV

---

Question ID: ACN.040_00.040 Instrument Variable Name: ASPONOWN QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: On your own, are you now taking a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

* If the respondent volunteers they are taking an aspirin every other day or “regularly” for these reasons, enter 1 for “yes.”

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 40+ who have not been advised to take aspirin every day or Ref/DK if they have been advised to take aspirin every day

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> goto AASMEV
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Conditions**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ACN.080_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AASMEV  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
? [F1]  
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** &lt;1&gt; [goto AASSTILL]  
&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto ULCEV]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.085_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AASSTILL  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
? [F1]  
Do you still have asthma?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma

**SkipInstructions:** &lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [go to AASMYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.090_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AASMYR  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
? [F1]  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

**SkipInstructions:** &lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [goto AASMERYR]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** ACN.100_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AASMERYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [ goto ULCEV]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.110_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** ULCEV  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...An ulcer

This could be a stomach, duodenal or peptic ulcer.

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto ULCYR]  
<2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.120_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: ULCYR QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had ...
An ulcer?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had an ulcer

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]

Question ID: ACN.121_00.010 Instrument Variable Name: CHLEV QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...
High cholesterol?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto CHLYR] <2,R,D>[goto AFLUPNEV]

Question ID: ACN.121_00.020 Instrument Variable Name: CHLYR QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had ...
High cholesterol?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AFLUPNEV]
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...

Influenza or pneumonia?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had...

Influenza or pneumonia?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had influenza or pneumonia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.121_00.050</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>ASTREPEV</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…Strep throat or tonsillitis?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1&gt; [goto ASTREPYR]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;2,R,D&gt;[goto PRCIREV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.121_00.060</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>ASTREPYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…Strep throat or tonsillitis?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had strep throat or tonsillitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [goto PRCIREV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: ACN.121_00.070

**Instrument Variable Name:** PRCIREV

**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

…Poor circulation in your legs?

*Include peripheral vascular disease, Intermittent Claudication or cramping.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** 

<1> [goto PRCIRYR]
<2,R,D> [goto UREV]

### Question ID: ACN.121_00.080

**Instrument Variable Name:** PRCIRYR

**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had

…Poor circulation in your legs?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had poor circulation in their legs

**SkipInstructions:** 

<1,2,R,D> [goto UREV]
Question ID: ACN.121_00.090  Instrument Variable Name: UREV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Urinary problems such as incontinence, frequent or slow urination or infections?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto URYR]  
<2,R,D> [goto PHOBIAEV]

---

Question ID: ACN.121_00.100  Instrument Variable Name: URYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had
...Urinary problems such as incontinence, frequent or slow urination or infections?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had urinary problems

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto PHOBIAEV]
**Question ID:** ACN.121_00.110  **Instrument Variable Name:** PHOBIAEV  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Phobia or fears?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto PHOBIAYR]  
<2,R,D> [goto ADDHYP1]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.121_00.120  **Instrument Variable Name:** PHOBIAYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had
...Phobia or fears?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had phobia or fears

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto ADDHYP1]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.121_00.130  Instrument Variable Name: ADDHYP1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read if necessary.

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) or Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD)?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto BIPDIS]

Question ID: ACN.121_00.140  Instrument Variable Name: BIPDIS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read if necessary.

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Bipolar Disorder?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto ADEPRSEV]
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had …Depression?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had …Depression?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had depression
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

#### Adult Conditions

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.121_00.170</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MHDOTHEV</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had …Other mental health disorders?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** 
<1> [goto MHDOTHYR]
<2,R,D> [goto RESPALYR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.121_00.180</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MHDOTHYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had …Other mental health disorders?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had other mental health disorders

**SkipInstructions:** 
<1,2,R,D> [goto RESPALYR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.125_00.010</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>RESPALYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had …Any kind of respiratory allergy?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** 
<1,2,R,D> [goto DGSTALYR]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.020  **Instrument Variable Name:** DGSTALYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Any kind of digestive allergy?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto SKNALYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.030  **Instrument Variable Name:** SKNALYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto OTHALYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Conditions**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.040  **Instrument Variable Name:** OTHALYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Allergies other than hay fever, respiratory, food, digestive, or skin allergies?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto ACIDRYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.050  **Instrument Variable Name:** ACIDRYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Problems with acid reflux or heartburn?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AFEVRYR]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had...

…Fever more than one day?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText:  Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions:  <1,2,R,D> [goto ACOLDYR]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had...

…A head or chest cold?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText:  Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions:  <1,2,R,D> [goto ANAUSYR]
Question ID: ACN.125_00.080  Instrument Variable Name: ANAUSYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Nausea and/or vomiting?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto ATHOTHYR]

Question ID: ACN.125_00.090  Instrument Variable Name: ATHOTHYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Sore throat other than strep or tonsillitis?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto IMMOTHYR]
**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.100  **Instrument Variable Name:** IMMOTHYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Infectious diseases or problems of the immune system?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AHEADYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.110  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHEADYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Recurring headache, other than migraine?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto MEMLOSYR]
Question ID: ACN.125_00.120  Instrument Variable Name: MEMLOSYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Memory loss or loss of other cognitive functions?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto NEUROYR]

---

Question ID: ACN.125_00.130  Instrument Variable Name: NEUROYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Neurological problems?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AABDOMYR]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.125_00.140</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>AABDOMYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| QuestionText: | *Read if necessary.  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had  
…Abdominal pain?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know |
| UniverseText: | Sample adults 18+ |
| SkipInstructions: | <1,2,R,D> [goto SPNYR] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.125_00.150</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>SPNYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| QuestionText: | *Read if necessary.  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had  
…Any severe sprains or strains?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know |
| UniverseText: | Sample adults 18+ |
| SkipInstructions: | <1,2,R,D> [goto DENYR] |
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Conditions**

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.125_00.160</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>DENYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td><em>Read if necessary.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

...Dental pain?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AMUSCLYR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.125_00.170</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>AMUSCLYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td><em>Read if necessary.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

...Other muscle or bone pain?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto APNOTHYR]
**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.180  **Instrument Variable Name:** APNOTHYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Other chronic pain?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto ALCTOBYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.190  **Instrument Variable Name:** ALCTOBYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto SUBABYR]
Question ID: ACN.125_00.200  Instrument Variable Name: SUBABYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AOVRWTYR]

Question ID: ACN.125_00.210  Instrument Variable Name: AOVRWTYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Problems with being overweight?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto SKNYR1]
Question ID: ACN.125_00.220  Instrument Variable Name: SKNYR1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Skin problems, other than eczema or allergies?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto FATIGYR]

Question ID: ACN.125_00.230  Instrument Variable Name: FATIGYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had

…Fatigue or lack of energy more than 3 days?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto FATYR]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you
...Regularly had excessive sleepiness during the day?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

*Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you
...Regularly had insomnia or trouble sleeping?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

<1,2,R,D> [goto ANXNWYR]
**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.260  **Instrument Variable Name:** ANXNWYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you

…Frequently felt anxious, nervous, or worried?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto ASTRESYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.125_00.270  **Instrument Variable Name:** ASTRESYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you

…Frequently felt stressed?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto CANEV]
Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: ACN.140_00.001</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong> What kind of cancer was it? * Enter code for the first kind of cancer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Bone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Brain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Breast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Cervix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Colon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Esophagus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Kidney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Larynx-windpipe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Leukemia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Liver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lymphoma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Melanoma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Mouth/tongue/lip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Ovary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Prostate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Rectum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Skin (non-melanoma)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Skin (DK what kind)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Soft tissue (muscle or fat)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Testis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Throat - pharynx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Uterus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

SkipInstructions: <1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE_1]

IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1_CANKIND_1
IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2_CANKIND_1

Hard Edit:

ERR1_CANKIND_1

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_CANKIND_1

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.
**Question ID:** ACN.140_00.002  **Instrument Variable Name:** CANKIND_2  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

* Enter code for the second kind of cancer.

* Enter '96' for no more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cancer Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Cervix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Larynx-windpipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Mouth/tongue/lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Skin (non-melanoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Skin (DK what kind)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Soft tissue (muscle or fat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Throat - pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for one kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_1.

SkipInstructions:

<1-30,R,D~[goto CANAGE_2]
<96> goto DIBEV

IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1_CANKIND_2

IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2_CANKIND_2

Hard Edit:

ERR1_CANKIND_2

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_CANKIND_2

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.140_00.003  Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_3  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:

* Enter code for the third kind of cancer.

* Enter '96' for no more.

01  Bladder
02  Blood
03  Bone
04  Brain
05  Breast
06  Cervix
07  Colon
08  Esophagus
09  Gallbladder
10  Kidney
11  Larynx-windpipe
12  Leukemia
13  Liver
14  Lung
15  Lymphoma
16  Melanoma
17  Mouth/tongue/lip
18  Ovary
19  Pancreas
20  Prostate
21  Rectum
22  Skin (non-melanoma)
23  Skin (DK what kind)
24  Soft tissue (muscle or fat)
25  Stomach
26  Testis
27  Throat - pharynx
28  Thyroid
29  Uterus
30  Other
96  No more
97  Refused
99  Don't know
UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a second kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_2.

SkipInstructions: <1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE_3] <96> [goto DIBEV]

IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected goto ERR1_CANKIND_3

IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected goto ERR2_CANKIND_3

Hard Edit: ERR1_CANKIND_3

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_CANKIND_3

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Question ID: ACN.140_00.004 Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_4 QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer.

* Enter '96' for no more.

95 More than three kinds

96 No more

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a third kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_3

SkipInstructions: <95,96> [goto DIBEV]
How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_1 / Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?

001-100 1-100 years
997 Refused
999 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_2 / Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?

001-100 1-100 years
997 Refused
999 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Conditions**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ACN.150_00.003  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CANAGE_3  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
? [F1]  
How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_3/Fill2: this cancer ] was first diagnosed?

001-100  
1-100 years  
997  
Refused  
999  
Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1-100, D> goto CANKIND_4  
<R> and <R> at CANKIND_3[goto DIBEV]  
<R> and CANKIND_3 NE <R> [goto CANKIND_4]

If number in CANAGE_3 greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR_CANAGE_3

**Hard Edit:**  
ERR_CANAGE_3  
* [Fill2: CANAGE_3] years old is older than your age[fill3: AGE].  
* Please correct.

---

**Question ID:** ACN.160_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** DIBEV  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
? [F1]  
[Fill1:Other than during pregnancy, have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?][Fill2:Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?]

1  
Yes  
2  
No  
3  
Borderline  
7  
Refused  
9  
Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1> [goto DIBAGE]  
<2,R,D> [goto DIBPRE1]  
<3> [goto INSLN]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.165_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: DIBPRE1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have any of the following: prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were never told they had diabetes, or who refused or said don’t know to having been told they had diabetes

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto INSLN]
<2,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]

---

Question ID: ACN.170_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: DIBAGE  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: ? [F1]
How old were you when a doctor or other health professional FIRST told you that you had diabetes or sugar diabetes?

01-84 1-84 years
85 85+ years
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy)

SkipInstructions: <1-100 R,D> [goto INSLN]
If number in DIBAGE greater than person years old (AGE) goto ERR_DIBAGE

Hard Edit:
ERR_DIBAGE

* [Fill1: DIBAGE] years old is older than your age[fill2: AGE].
* Please correct.
Question ID: ACN.180_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: INSLN  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Are you NOW taking insulin?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto DIBPILL]

Question ID: ACN.190_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: DIBPILL  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had pre-diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]

Question ID: ACN.201_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHAYFYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...Hay fever?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto SINYR]
**Question ID**: ACN.201_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name**: SINYR  **QuestionnaireFileName**: Sample Adult

**QuestionText**: * Read if necessary:

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Sinusitis?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText**: Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions**: <1,2,R,D> [goto CBRCHYR]

---

**Question ID**: ACN.201_03.000  **Instrument Variable Name**: CBRCHYR  **QuestionnaireFileName**: Sample Adult

**QuestionText**: * Read if necessary:

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Chronic bronchitis?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText**: Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions**: <1,2,R,D> [goto KIDWKYR]
Question ID: ACN.201.04.000  Instrument Variable Name: KIDWKYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read if necessary:

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

......Weak or failing kidneys? - Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto LIVYR]

---

Question ID: ACN.201.05.000  Instrument Variable Name: LIVYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read if necessary:

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Any kind of liver condition?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto JNTSYMP]
The next questions refer to your joints. Please do NOT include the back or neck. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, have you had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

Which joints are affected?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

01 Shoulder-right  
02 Shoulder-left  
03 Elbow-right  
04 Elbow-left  
05 Hip-right  
06 Hip-left  
07 Wrist-right  
08 Wrist-left  
09 Knee-right  
10 Knee-left  
11 Ankle-right  
12 Ankle-left  
13 Toes-right  
14 Toes-left  
15 Fingers/thumb-right  
16 Fingers/thumb-left  
17 Other joint not listed  
97 Refused  
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** ACN.270_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** JNTCHR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Did your joint symptoms FIRST begin more than 3 months ago?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto JNTHP]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.280_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** JNTHP  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER seen a doctor or other health professional for these joint symptoms?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto ARTH]

---

**Question ID:** ACN.290_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** ARTH  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** ? [F1] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** (<1> or JNTSYMP eq <1>) [goto ARTHLMT]; else (<2,R,D> and JNTSYMP ne 1) [goto PAINECK]
Are you now limited in any way in any of your usual activities because of arthritis or joint symptoms?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh). Which of these were you told you had?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Arthritis
2. Rheumatoid arthritis
3. Gout
4. Lupus
5. Fibromyalgia
6. Other joint condition
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ years who have ever been told they had arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia
The following questions are about pain you may have experienced in the PAST THREE MONTHS. Please refer to pain that LASTED A WHOLE DAY OR MORE. Do not report aches and pains that are fleeting or minor.

DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have...

...Neck pain?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto PAINLB]

*D Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have...

...Low back pain?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto PAINLEG]
<2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]
Question ID: ACN.320_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: PAINLEG  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  
? [F1]  

Did this pain spread down either leg to areas below the knees?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with low back pain in the past 3 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]

---

Question ID: ACN.331_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: PAINFACE  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText:  
DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have  

... Facial ache or pain in the jaw muscles or the joint in front of the ear?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AMIGR]
Question ID: ACN.331_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: AMIGR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read if necessary:

DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have
...Severe headache or migraine?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto ACOLD2W]

---

Question ID: ACN.350_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: ACOLD2W  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: These next questions are about your recent health DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

Did you have a head cold or chest cold that started DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto AINTIL2W]
### Questionnaire: Adult Conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.360_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>AINTIL2W</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Did you have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started DURING THE LAST TWO WEEKS?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; if SEX=1 and age GE 40 [goto PROSTYR]; else if SEX=2 and AGE 18-49 [goto PREGNOW]; else if SEX=2 and AGE 50-55 [goto MENSXYR]; else if SEX=2 and AGE 56-57 [goto MENOYR]; else if SEX=2 and AGE GE 58 [goto GYNYR]; else [goto HRAIDNOW]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.370_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>PREGNOW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Are you currently pregnant?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Female sample adults 18-49 years of age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1&gt; if INTERVIEW_MONTH=4,5,6,7 (April-July) [goto PREGFLYR]; else [goto MENSXYR] &lt;R&gt; [goto MENSXYR] &lt;2,D&gt; [goto PREGFLYR]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACN.370_00.010</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>PREGFLYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>[fill: Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: LAST YEAR]?/Were you pregnant any time from August [fill: LAST YEAR] through March [fill: CURYEAR]?, Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]?]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Female sample adults 18-49 years of age who are not currently pregnant or who don't know if they are currently pregnant and interviewed April - July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [goto MENSXYR]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the past 12 months, have you had any menstrual problems such as heavy bleeding, bothersome cramping, or pre-menstrual syndrome (also called PMS)?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Female sample adults 18-55

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> if AGE 45-55 [goto MENOYR]; else [goto GYNYR]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Conditions**

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACN.372_00.040</td>
<td>PROSTYR</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any men's health problems such as prostate trouble or impotence?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Male sample adults 40+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto HRAIDNOW]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACN.400_00.000</td>
<td>HRAIDNOW</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QuestionText:** These next questions are about your hearing, vision, and teeth.

Do you now use a hearing aid(s)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto AHEARST1]  
<2,R,D> [goto HRAIDEV]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACN.410_00.000</td>
<td>HRAIDEV</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QuestionText:** Have you ever used a hearing aid(s) in the past?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who do not now use a hearing aid or REF/DK whether they now use a hearing aid

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D>[goto AHEARST1]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.420_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHEARST1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: WITHOUT the use of hearing aids or other listening devices, is your hearing excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?

1  Excellent  
2  Good  
3  A little trouble hearing  
4  Moderate trouble  
5  A lot of trouble  
6  Deaf  
7  Refused  
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-6,R,D> [goto AVISION]

Question ID: ACN.430_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AVISION  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Do you have any trouble seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto ABLIND]  
<2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.440_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: ABLIND  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Are you blind or unable to see at all?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing even when wearing glasses/contact lenses

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]

Question ID: ACN.451_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: LUPPRT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you lost all of your upper and lower natural (permanent) teeth?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto MHSAD_CK]

Question ID: ACN.470_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: MHSAD_CK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings you may have experienced over the PAST 30 DAYS.

1  Enter 1 to continue

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto SAD]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Conditions**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

**Question ID:** ACN.471_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SAD  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(books) A5

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel... So sad that nothing could cheer you up?

1. ALL of the time
2. MOST of the time
3. SOME of the time
4. A LITTLE of the time
5. NONE of the time
6. Refused
7. Refused
8. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1-5,R,D> [goto NERVOUS]

**Question ID:** ACN.471_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NERVOUS  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(books) A5

* Read if necessary:

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel... Nervous?

1. ALL of the time
2. MOST of the time
3. SOME of the time
4. A LITTLE of the time
5. NONE of the time
6. Refused
7. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1-5,R,D> [goto RESTLESS]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Conditions

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.471_03.000  Instrument Variable Name: RESTLESS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A5

* Read lead-in if necessary:

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

... Restless or fidgety?

1  ALL of the time
2  MOST of the time
3  SOME of the time
4  A LITTLE of the time
5  NONE of the time
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-5,R,D> [goto HOPELESS]

Question ID: ACN.471_04.000  Instrument Variable Name: HOPELESS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A5

* Read if necessary:

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

... Hopeless?

1  ALL of the time
2  MOST of the time
3  SOME of the time
4  A LITTLE of the time
5  NONE of the time
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-5,R,D> [goto EFFORT]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Conditions
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACN.471_05.000  Instrument Variable Name: EFFORT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A5

* Read if necessary:

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...That everything was an effort?

1 ALL of the time
2 MOST of the time
3 SOME of the time
4 A LITTLE of the time
5 NONE of the time
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-5,R,D> [goto WORTHLS]

Question ID: ACN.471_06.000  Instrument Variable Name: WORTHLS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A5

* Read if necessary:

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Worthless?

1 ALL of the time
2 MOST of the time
3 SOME of the time
4 A LITTLE of the time
5 NONE of the time
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: If (SAD eq <1-3> or NERVOUS eq <1-3> or RESTLESS eq <1-3> or HOPELESS eq <1-3> or EFFORT eq<1-3> or WORTHLS eq <1-3>) [goto MHAMTMO]; else [goto Next Section]
We just talked about a number of feelings you had during the PAST 30 DAYS. Altogether, how MUCH did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

1. A lot
2. Some
3. A little
4. Not at all
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who at least some of the time have felt sad, nervous, restless or fidgety, hopeless, that everything was an effort, or worthless, in the past 30 days
These next questions are about problems with your voice, swallowing, speech, or language. Please do not tell us about problems that resulted from drinking alcohol or were caused by use of illicit drugs.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any problems or difficulties with your VOICE, such as having a hoarse, raspy, or strained voice, or with difficulty speaking loud enough to be heard?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a SWALLOWING problem, such as difficulty eating solid food, taking pills, or drinking beverages?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: ACD.020_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: VSLSPYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a SPEECH problem, such as stuttering, repeating words, or not being able to pronounce words properly?  
*Read if necessary: This refers to the language you are most comfortable with, not a foreign language.  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know |
| **UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ |
| **SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto VSLLGYR] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: ACD.025_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: VSLLLGYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a LANGUAGE problem, such as problems using or understanding words or sentences?  
*Read if necessary: This refers to the language you are most comfortable with, not a foreign language.  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know |
| **UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ |
| **SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto VSLSPEC] |
Before age 18, did you ever receive SPECIAL SERVICES or INSTRUCTION for a problem with your voice, speech, or language, for example, pronunciation, using or understanding words or sentences, or in reading?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Have you EVER had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem that lasted a week or longer?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Did a doctor or other health professional EVER tell you a diagnosis or reason for a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date: 23-May-13**

---

**Question ID:** ACD.045_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLDGTYP  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

For which problem(s)?

*Read if necessary: Was this for problems with your voice, swallowing, speech, or language?*

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

1 Voice problem  
2 Swallowing problem  
3 Speech problem  
4 Language problem  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a diagnosis for a voice, swallowing, speech or language problem that lasted for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:**

<1> [goto VSLVDG] <2> [goto VSLSWDG] <3> [goto VSLSPDG] <4> [goto VSLNGDG] <R,D> [if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLNGYR=1 goto VSLVDYS, VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLNGDYS series; else goto VSLINTYR]

---

**Question ID:** ACD.050_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLVDG  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused your voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

01 Laryngitis caused by voice misuse, abuse, overuse  
02 Laryngitis caused by colds/strep  
03 Vocal nodules or polyps  
04 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD)  
05 Allergies  
06 Airborne irritants or environmental pollutants  
07 Head/neck injury  
08 Cancer anywhere in the head, neck, or throat  
09 Neurological cause (Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, dementia, etc.)  
10 Prescription medication or drugs  
11 Other  
97 Refused  
99 Don't Know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a diagnosis for a voice problem that lasted a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-11,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWDG, VSLSPDG, VSLNGDG if applicable]; then if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLNGYR=1 goto VSLVDYS, VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLNGDYS series; else [goto VSLINTYR]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID:     ACD.060_00.000  Instrument Variable Name:     VSLSWDG  QuestionnaireFileName:     Sample Adult

QuestionText:     What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused your problems swallowing?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

01 Stroke
02 Neurological cause (Alzheimer’s, Parkinson’s, post-polio syndrome, dementia, etc.)
03 Cancer anywhere in the head, neck, or throat
04 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
05 Congestive heart failure (CHF)
06 Head/neck injury
07 Arthritic changes in the neck (arthritis, cervical osteophyte)
08 Advancing age (deterioration of muscle function with age…sarcopenia)
09 Prescription medication or drugs
10 Other
97 Refused
99 Don’t Know

UniverseText:     Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a diagnosis for a swallowing problem that lasted a week or longer

SkipInstructions:     <1-10,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPDG, VSLLGDG if applicable]; then if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLLGYR=1 [goto VSLVDYS, VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS series]; else [goto VSLINTYR]

---

Question ID:     ACD.065_00.000  Instrument Variable Name:     VSLSPDG  QuestionnaireFileName:     Sample Adult

QuestionText:     What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused your speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

01 Hearing loss or deafness
02 Developmental speech sound disorder (phonological, articulatory, dyspraxia)
03 Cerebral palsy
04 Cleft lip/palate, cranial-facial anomaly (structural cause)
05 Head/neck injury
06 Stuttering
07 Cancer anywhere in the head, neck, or throat
08 Neurological cause/dysarthria (Alzheimer’s, Parkinson’s, ALS, multiple sclerosis, dementia, etc.)
09 Prescription medication or drugs
10 Other
97 Refused

UniverseText:     Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a diagnosis for a speech problem that lasted a week or longer

SkipInstructions:     <1-10,R,D> [cycle through VSLLGDG if applicable]; then if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLLGYR=1 [goto VSLVDYS, VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS series]; else [goto VSLINTYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date: 23-May-13**

---

**Question ID:** ACD.070_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLLGDG  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused your problems using or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

- 01 Hearing loss or deafness  
- 02 Genetic syndrome: Down syndrome, Fragile X syndrome, etc.  
- 03 Intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation  
- 04 Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
- 05 Developmental Language–Learning Disorder (e.g., Specific Language Impairment (SLI), learning disability, or dyslexia)  
- 06 Other developmental delay  
- 07 Head injury, traumatic brain injury (TBI)  
- 08 Stroke/aphasia  
- 09 Dementia or other neurological cause (Alzheimer’s, Parkinson’s, etc.)  
- 10 Prescription medication or drugs  
- 11 Other  
- 97 Refused  
- 99 Don't Know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a diagnosis for a language problem that lasted a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-11,R,D> if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLLGYR=1 [goto VSLVDYS, VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS series; else goto VSLINTYR]`  

---

**Question ID:** ACD.075_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLVDYS  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** How many days in the past year did you have voice problems?

*Enter ‘7’ for one week.*  
*Enter ‘30’ for one month.*  
*Enter ‘365’ for one year.*

- 001-365  
- 997 Refused  
- 999 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had a voice problem in the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-6,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS if applicable. If not applicable, goto VSLINTYR]  
<D> [cycle through VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS if applicable; else, goto VSLV1WK]  
<7-365> cycle through VSLSWDYS, VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS if applicable; then [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE VSLLGAGE series]`
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

#### Question ID: ACD.080.00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSWDYS  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** How many days in the past year did you have problems swallowing?

*Enter '7' for one week.

*Enter '30' for one month.

*Enter '365' for one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>001-365</th>
<th>1-365</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-6,R> [cycle through VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS if applicable;  
else if VSLLGDYS, VSLGDYS not applicable and VSLVDYS=1-6,R,' ' goto VSLINTYR  
else if VSLLGDYS, VSLGDYS not applicable and VSLVDYS=D, goto VSLV1WK;  
else goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLAGE series]  
<1-7> cycle through VSLSPDYS, VSLLGDYS if applicable then [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE VSLLAGE series]

---

#### Question ID: ACD.082.00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSPDYS  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** How many days in the past year did you have speech problems?

*Enter '7' for one week.

*Enter '30' for one month.

*Enter '365' for one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>001-365</th>
<th>1-365</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had a speech problem in the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-6,R> [cycle through VSLLGDYS if applicable;  
else if VSLLGDYS not applicable and VSLVDYS=1-6,R,' ' and VSLSWDYS=1-6,R,' ' goto VSLINTYR;  
else if VSLLGDYS not applicable and any applicable DYSS variables=D, goto VSLV1WK, VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK series;  
else goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE VSLLGAGE series]  
<1-7> cycle through VSLLGDYS if applicable then [goto VSLSTUTT]
Question ID: ACD.085_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGDYS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: How many days in the past year did you have problems using or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter ‘7’ for one week.
*Enter ‘30’ for one month.
*Enter ‘365’ for one year.

001-365  1-365
997  Refused
999  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-6,R> [if 1-6,R to all applicable DYS variables, goto VSLINTYR; else if any applicable DYS variables=D, goto VSLV1WK, VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK series; else if VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLLGDYS GE 7, goto VSLLGFM; else goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE VSLLGAGE series]
<7-365> if VSLSPDYS GE 7 [goto VSLSTUTT]; else if VSLLGDYS GE 7 [goto VSLLGFM]; else [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE VSLLGAGE series]

---

Question ID: ACD.090_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLV1WK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Altogether, did your voice problems last a week or longer?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had a voice problem in the past 12 months who don't know how many days in the past year they have had this problem

SkipInstructions: <1> [cycle through VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK if applicable; else if VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and VSLLGDYS GE 7, goto VSLLGFM; else goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]
<2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK if applicable; else if VSLSW1WK, VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and if all applicable DYS series < 7 goto VSLINTYR; else if VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLLGDYS GE 7, goto VSLLGFM; else goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACD.095_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSW1WK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Altogether, did your problems swallowing last a week or longer?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had a voice problem in the past 12 months who don't know how many days in the past year they have had this problem

SkipInstructions: <1> [cycle through VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK if applicable, else if VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and VSLLDYS GE 7, goto VSLGFAM; else goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series] 
<2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK if applicable; else if VSLSP1WK, VSLLG1WK not applicable and if all applicable DYS series < 7 and VSLV1WK NE 1 goto VSLINTYR; else if VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLLDYS GE 7, goto VSLGFAM; else goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series] 

Question ID: ACD.100_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSP1WK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Altogether, did your speech problems last for a week or longer?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had a speech problem in the past 12 months who don't know how many days in the past year they have had this problem

SkipInstructions: <1> [cycle through VSLLG1WK if applicable, else if VSLLG1WK not applicable goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLLG1WK not applicable and VSLLDYS GE 7, goto VSLGFAM; else then goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series] 
<2,R,D> [cycle through VSLLG1WK if applicable; else if VSLLG1WK not applicable and if all applicable DYS series < 7 and VSLV1WK NE 1 and VSLSW1WK NE 1 goto VSLINTYR; else if VSLSPDYS GE 7, goto VSLSTUTT; else if VSLLDYS GE 7, goto VSLGFAM; else goto VSLINTYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Communication Disorders**

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ACD.105_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLLG1WK  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Altogether, did your problems using or understanding words or sentences last for a week or longer?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had a language problem in the past 12 months who don't know how many days in the past year they have had this problem

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1> if VSLSPDYS GE 7 or VSLSP1WK=1 [goto VSLSTUTT];  
else [goto VSLLGFAM];  
<2,R,D> if VSLSPDYS GE 7 or VSLSP1WK=1 [goto VSLSTUTT];  
else if all applicable DYS series < 7 and VSLV1WK NE 1 and VSLSW1WK NE 1 and VSLSP1WK NE 1 goto VSLINTYR;  
else [goto applicable items in VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]

---

**Question ID:** ACD.110_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSTUTT  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem with stuttering or stammering?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1> [goto VSLSTDEG]  
<2,R,D> if VSLLGDYS GE 7 or VSLLG1WK=1 [goto VSLLGFAM];  
else [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]
### Question ID: ACD.115_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSTDEG  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

Would you describe your stuttering or stammering as mild, moderate, or severe?

1. Mild
2. Moderate
3. Severe
4. Refused
5. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a stuttering or stammering problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-3,R,D> VSLLGDYS GE 7 or VSLLG1WK=1 [goto VSLLGFAM]; else [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]`

---

### Question ID: ACD.120_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGFAM  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have your family members, friends, or associates had trouble understanding what you say?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused
4. Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** `<1,2,R,D> [goto VSLVAGE, VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE series]`

---

### Question ID: ACD.125_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLVAGE  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

At what age did you FIRST begin to have any voice problems?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

000-120 Current Age
997 Refused
999 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** `<0-Current Age,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWAGE, VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE if applicable, then goto VSLVPRB, VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSLLGPRB series]`
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** ACD.130_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSWAGE  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** At what age did you FIRST begin to have any problems swallowing?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

- **000-120**  
  - Current Age
- **997**  
  - Refused
- **999**  
  - Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** <0-Current Age,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPAGE, VSLLGAGE if applicable, then goto VSLVPRB, VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSLLGPRB series]

---

**Question ID:** ACD.135_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSPAGE  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** At what age did you FIRST begin to have any speech problems?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

- **000-120**  
  - Current Age
- **997**  
  - Refused
- **999**  
  - Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** <0-Current Age,R,D> [cycle through VSLLGAGE if applicable, then goto VSLVPRB, VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSLLGPRB series]

---

**Question ID:** ACD.140_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** VSLLGAGE  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** At what age did you FIRST begin to have any problems using or understanding words or sentences?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

- **000-120**  
  - Current Age
- **997**  
  - Refused
- **999**  
  - Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:** <0-Current Age,R,D> [goto VSLVPRB, VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSLLGPRB series]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.145_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVPRB</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did you have with your voice? Would you say it was...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Read categories below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A small problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A moderate problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A big problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A very big problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ with a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1-5,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSSLGPRB if applicable, then goto VSLVSLP, VSLWSLP VSLSPSLP, VSSLGS LP series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.150_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLSWPRB</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a swallowing problem did you have? Would you say it was...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Read categories below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A small problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A moderate problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A big problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A very big problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ with a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1-5,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWPRB, VSLSPPRB, VSSLGPRB if applicable, then goto VSLVSLP, VSLWSLP VSLSPSLP, VSSLGS LP series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did you have with your speech? Would you say it was...

*Read categories below

1  No problem
2  A small problem
3  A moderate problem
4  A big problem
5  A very big problem
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did you have using or understanding words or sentences? Would you say it was...

*Read categories below

1  No problem
2  A small problem
3  A moderate problem
4  A big problem
5  A very big problem
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.165_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVSLP</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your voice problems?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ with a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWSLP, VSLSPSLP, VSLLGSPLP if applicable, then goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSSLGTRT series]</td>
<td>&lt;2&gt; [goto VSLVPEV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.170_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVPEV</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Have you EVER seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your voice problems?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who have not seen a speech-language pathologist or other health care professional about a voice problem in the past 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWSLP, VSLSPSLP, VSLLGSPLP if applicable, then goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSSLGTRT series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.175_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLSWSLP</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your problems swallowing?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ with a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWSLP, VSLLGSPLP if applicable, then goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSSLGTRT series]</td>
<td>&lt;2&gt; [goto VSLSWPEV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Communication Disorders
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACD.180_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSWPEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your problems swallowing?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have not seen a speech-language pathologist or other health care professional about a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPSLP, VSLLGSLP if applicable, then goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT series]

---

Question ID: ACD.185_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSPSLP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your speech problems?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

SkipInstructions: <1,R,D> [cycle through VSLLGSLP if applicable; then goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT series]
<2> [goto VSLSPPEV]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: ACD.190_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLPPEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your speech problems?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have not seen a speech-language pathologist or other health care professional about a speech problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [cycle through VSLLGSLP if applicable]; else [goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPRT, VSLLGTRT series]

---

Question ID: ACD.195_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGSLP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your problems using or understanding words or sentences?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

SkipInstructions: <1,R,D> [goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPRT, VSLLGTRT series] <2> [goto VSLLGPEV]

---

Question ID: ACD.200_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGPEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Have you EVER seen a speech-language pathologist (SLP) or other health care professional about your problems using or understanding words or sentences?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have not seen a speech-language pathologist or other health care professional about a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto VSLVTRT, VSLSWTRT, VSLSPRT, VSLLGTRT series]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.205_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVTRT</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received treatments, therapy, or other rehabilitation services for your voice problems?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| UniverseText: | Sample adults 18+ with a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer |

| SkipInstructions: | <1> [goto VSLVTRW]  
|                   | <2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT if applicable; else go to VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.210_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVTRW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Who provided this (for your voice problems)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speech-Language Pathologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Family Physician, General Practitioner, or Osteopath</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Specialist (Occupational or Physical Therapist)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Ear, Nose, and Throat Doctor (Otolaryngologist)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>05</td>
<td>Audiologist, Hearing Specialist, or Hearing Aid Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06</td>
<td>Specialty doctor in Internal Medicine, Geriatrics, Neurology, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07</td>
<td>Nutritionist or Dietician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08</td>
<td>Psychiatrist or Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09</td>
<td>Nurse or Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dentist, Orthodontist, or Oral Surgeon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| UniverseText: | Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a voice problem in the past 12 months |

| SkipInstructions: | <1-11,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT if applicable  
|                   | else if VSLSWTRT, VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT not applicable and VSLVTRW=1,goto VSLVSOC; else go to VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series] |
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Communication Disorders

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** ACD.215_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSWTRT  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received treatments, therapy, or other rehabilitation services for your problems swallowing?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**SkipInstructions:**
<1> [goto VSLSWTRW]
<2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT if applicable; else if VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT not applicable and any TRT variables=1 goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC, VSLLGSOC series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]

**Question ID:** ACD.220_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** VSLSWTRW  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
Who provided this (for your problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

01. Speech-Language Pathologist
02. Family Physician, General Practitioner, or Osteopath
03. Rehabilitation Specialist (Occupational or Physical Therapist)
04. Ear, Nose, and Throat Doctor (Otolaryngologist)
05. Audiologist, Hearing Specialist, or Hearing Aid Technician
06. Specialty doctor in Internal Medicine, Geriatrics, Neurology, etc.
07. Nutritionist or Dietician
08. Psychiatrist or Psychologist
09. Nurse or Nurse Practitioner
10. Dentist, Orthodontist, or Oral Surgeon
11. Other
97. Refused
99. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:**
<1-11,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT if applicable; else if VSLSPTRT, VSLLGTRT not applicable and any TRT variables=1 goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC, VSLLGSOC series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.225_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLSPTRT</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received treatments, therapy, or other rehabilitation services for your speech problems?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1&gt; [goto VSLSPTW]&lt;br/&gt; &lt;2,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLLGTRT if applicable;&lt;br/&gt;else if VSLLGTRT not applicable and any TRT variables=1 [goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC,&lt;br/&gt;VSLLGSOC series;&lt;br/&gt;else [goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.230_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLSPTRW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>Who provided this (for your speech problems)?</td>
<td>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speech-Language Pathologist</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a speech problem in the past 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1-11,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLLGTRT if applicable;&lt;br/&gt;else if VSLLGTRT not applicable and any TRT variables=1 [goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC,&lt;br/&gt;VSLLGSOC series;&lt;br/&gt;else go to VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: ACD.235_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGTRT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received treatments, therapy, or other rehabilitation services, for your problems using or understanding words or sentences?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto VSLLGTRW]
<2,R,D> if any TRT variables=1 [goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC, VSLLGSOC series]; else [goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGC series]

Question ID: ACD.240_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGTRW  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Who provided this (for your problems using or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

01  Speech-Language Pathologist
02  Family Physician, General Practitioner, or Osteopath
03  Rehabilitation Specialist (Occupational or Physical Therapist)
04  Ear, Nose, and Throat Doctor (Otolaryngologist)
05  Audiologist, Hearing Specialist, or Hearing Aid Technician
06  Specialty doctor in Internal Medicine, Geriatrics, Neurology, etc.
07  Nutritionist or Dietician
08  Psychiatrist or Psychologist
09  Nurse or Nurse Practitioner
10  Dentist, Orthodontist, or Oral Surgeon
11  Other
97  Refused
99  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-11,R,D> if any TRT variables=1 [goto VSLVSOC, VSLSWSOC, VSLSPSOC, VSLLGSOC series; else [goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGC series]
Question ID: ACD.245_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLVSOC  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your voice problems make your personal or social life better?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a voice problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [cycle through VSLWSWSOC, VSLSPSOC, VSLLLGSOC if applicable; else if VSLVTTRT(e)='1' and (DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') or WRKLYR2(e)='1' or SCHOOLYR(e)='1') goto VSLVSW, VSLWSW, VSLSPSW, VSLLLGSW series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLWSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLLGCOM series]

---

Question ID: ACD.250_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLWSWSOC  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your problems swallowing make your personal or social life better?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPSOC, VSLLLGSOC if applicable, else if VSLVTTRT(e)='1' and (DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') or WRKLYR2(e)='1' or SCHOOLYR(e)='1') goto VSLVSW, VSLWSW, VSLSPSW, VSLLLGSW series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLWSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLLGCOM series]
Question ID: ACD.255_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSPSOC  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your speech problems make your personal or social life better?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a speech problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [cycle through VSLLLGSOC if applicable; else if VSLVTRT(e)='1' and (DOINGNW2 IN('1','2','4') or WRKLYR(e)='1' or SCHOOLYR(e)='1') goto VSLVSW, VSLWSW, VSLSPSW, VSLLLGSW series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLLGCOM series]

---

Question ID: ACD.260_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLLGSOC  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your problems using or understanding words or sentences make your personal or social life better?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [if VSLVTRT(e)='1' and (DOINGNW2 IN('1','2','4') or WRKLYR2(e)='1' or SCHOOLYR(e)='1') goto VSLVSW, VSLWSW, VSLSPSW, VSLLLGSW series; else goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLLGCOM series]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Communication Disorders**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.265_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLVSW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your voice problems make your life at school or work better?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who have worked or attended school in the past 12 months and who received treatment/rehabilitative services for a voice problem in the past 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSWSW, VSLSPSW, VSLLGSW if applicable, then goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.270_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLWSW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your problems swallowing make your life at school or work better?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who have worked or attended school in the past 12 months and who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a swallowing problem in the past 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLSPSW, VSLLGSW if applicable, then goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>ACD.275_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VSLSPS</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your speech problems make your life at school or work better?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who have worked or attended school in the past 12 months and who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a speech problem in the past 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [cycle through VSLLGSW if applicable, then goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: ACD.280_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGSW  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did the treatments or other rehabilitation services for your problems using or understanding words or sentences make your life at school or work better?

1  Yes
2  No
7 Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have worked or attended school in the past 12 months and who have received treatment/rehabilitative services for a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto VSLVCOM, VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series]

Question ID: ACD.285_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLVCOM  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your voice problems are now better, worse, or about the same?

1  Better
2  Worse
3  About the same
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a voice problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-3,R,D> [cycle through VSLSWCOM, VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM series, then goto VSLINTYR]

Question ID: ACD.290_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSWCOM  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your problems swallowing are now better, worse, or about the same?

1  Better
2  Worse
3  About the same
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-3,R,D> [cycle through VSLSPCOM, VSLLGCOM if applicable, then goto VSLINTYR]
Question ID: ACD.295_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLSPCOM  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your speech problems are now better, worse, or about the same?

1  Better  
2  Worse  
3  About the same  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know  

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a speech problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-3,R,D> [cycle through VSLLGCOM if applicable, then goto VSLINTYR]

Question ID: ACD.300_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLLGCOM  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your problems using or understanding words or sentences are now better, worse, or about the same?

1  Better  
2  Worse  
3  About the same  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know  

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with a language problem in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-3,R,D> [goto VSLINTYR]

Question ID: ACD.305_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLINTYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you get information from the Internet about your health, medical treatments, or rehabilitation services?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don’t know  

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> if VSLVYR=1 or VSLSWYR=1 or VSLSPYR=1 or VSLLGYR=1 then [goto VSLINTCN]; else goto next section;  
<2,R,D> goto next section
Question ID: ACD.310_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLINTCN  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you get information from the Internet on...

{fill1: 
  Voice problems 
  Problems swallowing 
  Speech problems 
  Problems using or understanding words or sentences}

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have had a voice, swallowing, speech or language problem in the past 12 months and who have received health information from the Internet in the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto VSLINTPR] <2,R,D> [goto next section]

Question ID: ACD.315_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: VSLINTPR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Was any of this information written by a doctor, other health professionals, medical associations, or other health-related organizations?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have received information from the Internet in the past 12 months about a voice, swallowing, speech or language problem

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto VSLINTHP]
Overall, how helpful was the health information found on the Internet? Would you say...

*Read categories below.

1  Very helpful
2  Somewhat helpful
3  Not helpful
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

Sample adults 18+ who have received information from the Internet in the past 12 months about a voice, swallowing, speech or language problem
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

#### Adult Health Status & Limitations

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHS.040_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: WKDAYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did you miss work at a job or business because of illness or injury (do not include maternity leave)?</td>
<td>* Enter '0' for None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-366</td>
<td>1-366 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who worked or had a job or business with or without pay in the last week or who had a job or business in the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:**
- <0-366,R,D> [goto BEDDAYR]
- <120-366> [goto ERR_WKDAYR]

**Soft Edit:**
* [Fill: WKDAYR] is an unusually large number.  
* Please verify.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHS.050_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: BEDDAYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day (include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)?</td>
<td>* Enter '0' for None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-366</td>
<td>1-366 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**
- <0-366,R,D> [goto AHSTATYR]
- <120-366> [goto ERR_BEDDAYR]

**Soft Edit:**
* [Fill: BEDDAYR] is an unusually large number.  
* Please verify.
Question ID: AHS.060_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHSTATYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Compared with 12 MONTHS AGO, would you say your health is better, worse, or about the same?

1  Better
2  Worse
3  About the same
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Universetext: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-3,R,D> [goto SPECEQ]

---

Question ID: AHS.070_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: SPECEQ  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Do you now have any health problem that requires you to use special equipment, such as a cane, a wheelchair, a special bed, or a special telephone?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Universetext: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto FLWALK]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Status & Limitations
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AHS.091_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLWALK  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A6

The next questions ask about difficulties you may have doing certain activities because of a HEALTH PROBLEM. By "health problem" we mean any physical, mental, or emotional problem or illness (not including pregnancy).

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Walk a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCLIMB]

---

Question ID: AHS.091_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLCLIMB  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Walk up 10 steps without resting?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTAND]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Status & Limitations

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** AHS.091_03.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** FLSTAND  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Stand or be on your feet for about 2 hours?

0 Not at all difficult
1 Only a little difficult
2 Somewhat difficult
3 Very difficult
4 Can't do at all
6 Do not do this activity
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSIT]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.091_04.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** FLSIT  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Sit for about 2 hours?

0 Not at all difficult
1 Only a little difficult
2 Somewhat difficult
3 Very difficult
4 Can't do at all
6 Do not do this activity
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTOOP]
**Question ID:** AHS.091_05.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** FLSTOOP  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Stoop, bend, or kneel?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLREACH]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.091_06.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** FLREACH  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Reach up over your head?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLGRASP]
Question ID: AHS.141_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLGRASP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult
QuestionText: (book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Use your fingers to grasp or handle small objects?

0 Not at all difficult
1 Only a little difficult
2 Somewhat difficult
3 Very difficult
4 Can't do at all
6 Do not do this activity
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCARRY]

Question ID: AHS.141_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLCARRY  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult
QuestionText: (book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Lift or carry something as heavy as 10 pounds such as a full bag of groceries?

0 Not at all difficult
1 Only a little difficult
2 Somewhat difficult
3 Very difficult
4 Can't do at all
6 Do not do this activity
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLPUSH]
Question ID: AHS.141_03.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLPUSH  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Push or pull large objects like a living room chair?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSHOP]

Question ID: AHS.171_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLSHOP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Go out to things like shopping, movies, or sporting events?

0  Not at all difficult
1  Only a little difficult
2  Somewhat difficult
3  Very difficult
4  Can't do at all
6  Do not do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSOCL]
**Question ID:** AHS.171_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FLSOCL  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Participate in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, going to parties?

0  Not at all difficult  
1  Only a little difficult  
2  Somewhat difficult  
3  Very difficult  
4  Can't do at all  
6  Do not do this activity  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLRELAX]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.171_03.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FLRELAX  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A6

* Read lead-in if necessary.

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...

...Do things to relax at home or for leisure (reading, watching TV, sewing, listening to music)?

0  Not at all difficult  
1  Only a little difficult  
2  Somewhat difficult  
3  Very difficult  
4  Can't do at all  
6  Do not do this activity  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1-4 or FLWALK=1-4 or FLCLIMB=1-4 or FLSTAND=1-4 or FLSTOOP=1-4 or FLSTOOP=1-4 or FLSTAND=1-4 or FLGRASP=1-4 or FLCARRY=1-4 or FLPUSH=1-4 or FLSHOP=1-4 or FLSOCL=1-4>[goto AFLHCA]

Else goto SMKEV (next section)
What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [fill1: condition 1, condition 2 or condition 3 (as specified in AHS.091_1 through AHS.171_3)][fill2: these activities]?

* Enter condition number for all that apply, separate with commas.

* Do not probe, except to clarify answer.

01 Vision/problem seeing
02 Hearing problem
03 Arthritis/rheumatism
04 Back or neck problem
05 Fracture, bone/joint injury
06 Other injury
07 Heart problem
08 Stroke problem
09 Hypertension/high blood pressure
10 Diabetes
11 Lung/breathing problem (for example, asthma and emphysema)
12 Cancer
13 Birth defect
14 Intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation
15 Other developmental problem (for example, cerebral palsy)
16 Senility
17 Depression/anxiety/emotional problem
18 Weight problem
19 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
20 Kidney, bladder or renal problems
21 Circulation problems (including blood clots)
22 Benign Tumors, Cysts
23 Fibromyalgia, lupus
24 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
25 Epilepsy, seizures
26 Multiple Sclerosis (MS), Muscular Dystrophy (MD)
27 Polio/myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
28 Parkinson’s disease, other tremors
29 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
30 Hernia
31 Ulcer
32 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
33 Thyroid problems, Grave’s disease, gout
34 Knee problems (not arthritis (03), not joint injury (05))
35 Migraine headaches (not just headaches)
90 Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
91 Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
97 Refused
99 Don’t know/Not sure
UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps without resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing).

SkipInstructions: \[1-12, 14-35\] goto the appropriate follow up question \(AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-AHCL35N\], in numerical order
\(<13>\) store "96" in \(AHCL13N\) and "6" IN \(AHCL13T\[goto SMKEV \]
\(<90>\) [goto AFLHCA_S1]
\(<91>\) [goto AFLHCA_S2]
Roster through all AFLHCA entries. Once exhausted goto SMKEV (next section)
\(<R,D>\) [goto SMKEV (next section)]

Question ID: AHS.201_90.000  Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA_S1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Enter other impairment/problem.

Verbatim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ whose difficulties performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to at least one condition not listed in AFLHCA

SkipInstructions: \(<50\) chars \[goto AHCL90N\]
\(>ENTER<\) only with no description \[goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1\]
Else goto the appropriate follow-up questions \(AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-AHCL35N\], in numerical order, as specified in AFLHCA

Hard Edit:

$ You should enter something specific.

Question ID: AHS.201_91.000  Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA_S2  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Enter other impairment/problem.

Verbatim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ whose difficulty performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to more than one condition that is not listed in AFLHCA

SkipInstructions: \(<50\) chars \[goto AHCL91N\]
\(>ENTER<\) only with no description \[goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1\]

Hard Edit:

$ You should enter something specific.
### Question ID: AHS.300_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL01N  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

#### QuestionText:

1 of 2

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

* Enter number for time with your vision problem or problem seeing.

* Enter '95' for 95 or more.

* Enter '96' if since birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UniverseText:

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a vision problem or problem seeing

#### SkipInstructions:

- `<1-95,D>[goto AHCL01T]
- `<R>[store "R" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
- `<96>[store "6" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
**Question ID:** AHS.300_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL01T  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with vision problem or problem seeing.

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**

<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<6> goto ERR2_AHCL01T

[if [AHCL01N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL01T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL01T

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_AHCL01T

*Time with condition cannot be greater than age.

* Please correct.

ERR2_AHCL01T

* "6" not selectable.
How long have you had a hearing problem?

* Enter number for time with a hearing problem.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hearing problem

Skip Instructions:

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL02T]

<R>[store "R" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<96>[store "6" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with hearing problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL02T
[if [AHCL02N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL02T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL02T

Hard Edit: ERR1_AHCL02T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.

ERR2_AHCL02T

* "6" not selectable.
1 of 2

How long have you had arthritis or rheumatism?

* Enter number for time with arthritis or rheumatism.

* Enter '95' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to arthritis or rheumatism

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL03T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with arthritis or rheumatism.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since Birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL03T
[if [AHCL03N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL03T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL03T

Hard Edit: ERR_AHCL03T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had a back or neck problem?

* Enter number for time with back or neck problem.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a back or neck problem

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL04T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Enter time period for time with back or neck problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL04T
[if [AHCL04N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL04T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL04T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
1 of 2

How long have you had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

* Enter number for time with a fracture, bone, or joint injury.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a fracture, bone, or joint injury

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL05T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with fracture, bone, or joint injury.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL05T
[if [AHCL05N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL05T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL05T

Hard Edit: ERR_AHCL05T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
### Question ID: AHS.305_01.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL06N  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
1 of 2

How long have you had the (fill: other) injury that caused your limitation?

* Enter number for time with injury that caused your limitation.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an injury other than a fracture, bone, or joint injury

**SkipInstructions:**
- `<1-95,D>[goto AHCL06T]`
- `<R>[store "R" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`
- `<96>[store "6" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`

---

### Question ID: AHS.305_02.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL06T  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with (fill: other) injury.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**
- `<1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`
- `<6> goto ERR2_AHCL06T [if [AHCL06N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL06T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL06T`

**Hard Edit:**
- ERR_AHCL06T
- * Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
- * Please correct.
How long have you had a heart problem?

* Enter number for time with a heart problem.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a heart problem

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL07T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Enter time period for time with heart problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

<1-4,R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL07T
[if [AHCL07N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL07T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL07T

ERR_AHCL07T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had a stroke problem?

* Enter number for time with a stroke problem.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94  01-94
95    95+
96    Since birth
97    Refused
99    Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a stroke problem

* Enter time period for time with stroke problem.

1    Day(s)
2    Week(s)
3    Month(s)
4    Year(s)
6    Since birth
7    Refused
9    Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

* Enter number for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to hypertension or high blood pressure

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL09T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL09T][goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL09T][goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
# 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

## Adult Health Status & Limitations

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHS.309_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>AHCL10N</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>1 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How long have you had diabetes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter number for time with diabetes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter &quot;96&quot; if since birth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>01-94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1-95,D&gt;[goto AHCL10T]</td>
<td>&lt;R&gt;[store &quot;R&quot; in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</td>
<td>&lt;96&gt;[store &quot;6&quot; in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHS.309_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>AHCL10T</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>2 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter time period for time with diabetes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since Birth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UniverseText:</strong></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the &quot;number&quot; part of this 2-part question</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;1-4,R,D&gt;[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</td>
<td>&lt;6&gt; goto ERR2_AHCL10T</td>
<td>[if [AHCL10N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL10T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL10T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Edit:</strong></td>
<td>ERR_AHCL10T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Please correct.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a lung or breathing problem (e.g. asthma and emphysema)?

* Enter number for time with a lung or breathing problem.

* Enter ‘95’ for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94

95

96 Since birth

97 Refused

99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a lung or breathing problem

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

Time with condition cannot be greater than age.

* Please correct.
How long have you had cancer?

* Enter number for time with cancer.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to cancer

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL12T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
**How long have you had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?**

* Enter number for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to intellectual disability/mental retardation

**UniverseSkip:**

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL14T]

<R>[store "R" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<96>[store "6" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
How long have you had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

* Enter number for time with a developmental problem.
* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a developmental problem

* Enter time period for time with developmental problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had senility?

* Enter number for time with senility.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to senility

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL16T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Enter time period for time with senility.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL16T
[if [AHCL16N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL16T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL16T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
1 of 2
How long have you had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?
* Enter number for time with depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem.
* Enter '95" for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem

2 of 2
* Enter time period for time with depression, anxiety, or emotional problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
1 of 2

How long have you had a weight problem?

* Enter number for time with a weight problem.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94

95

96 Since birth

97 Refused

99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a weight problem

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL18T]

<R>[store "R" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<96>[store "6" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with weight problem.

1 Day(s)

2 Week(s)

3 Month(s)

4 Year(s)

6 Since birth

7 Refused

9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<6> goto ERR2_AHCL18T

[if [AHCL18N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL18T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL18T

Hard Edit: ERR_AHCL18T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.

* Please correct.
How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

* Enter number for time with a missing limb.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a missing limb

* Enter time period for time with missing limb.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
Question ID: AHS.319_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL20N  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 1 of 2

How long have you had a kidney, bladder or renal problem?

* Enter number for time with a kidney, bladder or renal problem.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a kidney, bladder or renal problem

SkipInstructions:

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL20T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

Question ID: AHS.319_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL20T  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with kidney, bladder or renal problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions:

<1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL20T
[if [AHCL20N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL20T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL20T

Hard Edit:

ERR_AHCL20T
* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
1 of 2

How long have you had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

* Enter number for time with a circulation problem.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a circulation problem

SkipInstructions:

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL21T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with circulation problem.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions:

<1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL21T
[if [AHCL21IN = Number greater than person years old and AHCL21T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL21T

Hard Edit:

ERR_AHCL21T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Health Status & Limitations**

**Document Version Date: 23-May-13**

---

**Question ID:** AHS.321_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL22N  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

1 of 2

How long have you had benign tumors or cysts?

* Enter number for time with benign tumors or cysts.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94  
95  
96  
97  
99  

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to benign tumors or cysts

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL22T]  
<R>[store "R" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<96>[store "6" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.321_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL22T  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with benign tumors or cysts.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
9  

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL22T  
[if [AHCL22N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL22T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL22T

**Hard Edit:**

ERR_AHCL22T  

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.  
* Please correct.
1 of 2

How long have you had fibromyalgia or lupus?

* Enter number for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.

* Enter '95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to fibromyalgia or lupus

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL23T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL23T
[if [AHCL23N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL23T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL23T

Hard Edit: ERR_AHCL23T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had osteoporosis or tendinitis?

* Enter number for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to osteoporosis or tendinitis

* Enter time period for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.

1
2
3
4
6
9
7
9

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
Question ID: AHS.324_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL25N   QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

1 of 2

How long have you had epilepsy or seizures?

* Enter number for time with epilepsy or seizures.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94  
95   95+  
96   Since birth  
97   Refused  
99   Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to epilepsy or seizures

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL25T]  
<R>[store "R" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

<96>[store "6" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

---

Question ID: AHS.324_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL25T   QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with epilepsy or seizures.

1   Day(s)  
2   Week(s)  
3   Month(s)  
4   Year(s)  
6   Since birth  
7   Refused  
9   Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-4,R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL25T  
[if [AHCL25N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL25T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL25T

**Hard Edit:**

ERR_AHCL25T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.  
* Please correct.
**Question ID:** AHS.325_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL26N  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
1 of 2  
How long have you had multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD)?  
* Enter number for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD).  
* Enter '95' for 95 or more.  
* Enter "96" if since birth.  
01-94  
1-94  
95  
95+  
96  
Since birth  
97  
Refused  
99  
Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1-95,D> [goto AHCL26T]  
<R> [store "R" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<96> [store "6" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.325_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL26T  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  
2 of 2  
* Enter time period for time with multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy.  
1  Day(s)  
2  Week(s)  
3  Month(s)  
4  Year(s)  
6  Since birth  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1-4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<6> [goto ERR2_AHCL26T]  
[if [AHCL26N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL26T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL26T

**Hard Edit:** ERR_AHCL26T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.  
* Please correct.
**Question ID:** AHS.326_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL27N  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

1 of 2

How long have you had polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia?

* Enter number for time with polio (myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia.

* Enter '95' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94  
95  
96  
97  
99

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL27T]  
<R>[store "R" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<96>[store "6" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

**Question ID:** AHS.326_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL27T  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia.

1  
2  
3  
4  
6  
7  
9

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**

<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL27T  
[if [AHCL27N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL27T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL27T

**Hard Edit:**

ERR_AHCL27T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.

* Please correct.
## Questionnaire File Name: Sample Adult

### Question ID: AHS.327_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL28N

**Question Text:**

1 of 2

How long have you had Parkinson's disease or tremors?

* Enter number for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.

* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94

95

96

97

99

**Universe Text:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to Parkinson's disease or tremors

**Skip Instructions:**

- `<1-95,D>[goto AHCL28T]`
- `<R>[store "R" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`
- `<96>[store "6" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`

### Question ID: AHS.327_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL28T

**Question Text:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.

1

2

3

4

6

9

7

9

**Universe Text:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**Skip Instructions:**

- `<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]`
- `<6> goto ERR2_AHCL28T`

**Hard Edit:**

ERR_AHCL28T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.

* Please correct.
How long have you had nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome)?

* Enter number for time with nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome).
* Enter "95" for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to nerve damage

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
1 of 2

How long have you had a hernia?

* Enter number for time with a hernia.
* Enter "95" for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

1-94
95+
Since birth
Refused
Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hernia

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL30T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with hernia.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Day(s)
Week(s)
Month(s)
Year(s)
Since birth
Refused
Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

<1-4,R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL30T
[if [AHCL30N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL30T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL30T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Status & Limitations

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AHS.330_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL31N  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 1 of 2

How long have you had an ulcer?

* Enter number for time with an ulcer.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an ulcer

SkipInstructions:
<1-95,D> [goto AHCL31T]
<R> [store "R" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96> [store "6" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

Question ID: AHS.330_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL31T  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with ulcer.

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions:
<1-4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL31T
[if [AHCL31N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL31T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL31T

Hard Edit:
ERR_AHCL31T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had varicose veins or hemorrhoids?

* Enter number for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.

* Enter "95" for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
Since birth
97
Refused
99
Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to varicose veins or hemorrhoids

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
Question ID: AHS.332_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL33N  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 1 of 2

How long have you had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout?

* Enter number for time with a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.
* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94 01-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
99  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout

SkipInstructions: <1-95,D>[goto AHCL33T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

Question ID: AHS.332_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCL33T  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

SkipInstructions: <1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL33T
[if [AHCL33N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL33T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL33T

Hard Edit: ERR_AHCL33T
* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had a knee problem?

* Enter number for time with a knee problem.

* Enter '95' for 95 or more.

* Enter "96" if since birth.

01-94
95
96
97
99

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a knee problem

<1-95,D>[goto AHCL34T]
<R>[store "R" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
<96>[store "6" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
How long have you had migraine headaches? 
* Enter number for time with migraine headaches. 
* Enter '95' for 95 or more. 
* Enter "96" if since birth. 

01-94 
95+ 
96 Since birth 
97 Refused 
99 Don't know 

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to migraine headaches 

* Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. 

1 Day(s) 
2 Week(s) 
3 Month(s) 
4 Year(s) 
6 Since birth 
7 Refused 
9 Don't know 

Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question 

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age. 
* Please correct.
How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA90}? 
* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA90}.
* Enter "95" for 95 or more.
* Enter "96" if since birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Period</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA90}.

**Skip Instructions:**

- <1-95,D>[goto AHCL90T]
- <R>[store "R" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
- <96>[store "6" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.
* Please correct.
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Health Status & Limitations**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** AHS.336_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL91N  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

1 of 2

How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA91}?  
* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA91}.  
* Enter '95'' for 95 or more.  
* Enter "96" if since birth.

| 01-94 | 01-94 |
| 01-94 |
| 95    | 95+   |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 99    | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA91}

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1-95,D>[goto AHCL91T]  
<R>[store "R" in AHCL91T] [goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<96>[store "6" in AHCL91T] [goto SMKEV (next section)]

---

**Question ID:** AHS.336_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCL91T  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for time with {problem in AFLHCA91}.

| 1     | Day(s) |
| 2     | Week(s) |
| 3     | Month(s) |
| 4     | Year(s) |
| 6     | Since birth |
| 7     | Refused |
| 9     | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question

**SkipInstructions:**  
<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]  
<6> goto ERR2_AHCL91T  
[if [AHCL91IN = Number greater than person years old and AHCL91T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL91T

**Hard Edit:**  
ERR_AHCL91T

* Time with condition cannot be greater than age.  
* Please correct.
These next questions are about cigarette smoking.

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly?

* Enter ‘6’ if less than 6 years old.
* Enter ‘95’ if 95 years old or older.
* Enter ‘96’ if never smoked regularly.

06-84  6 - 84 years
85     85 years or older
96     Never smoked regularly
97     Refused
99     Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.030_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>SMKNOW</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

**SkipInstructions:**
- `<1>[goto CIGSDA1]`
- `<2>[goto CIGDAMO]`
- `<3>[goto SMKQTNO]`
- `<D,R>[goto OTHCIGEV]`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.040_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>SMKQTNO</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>1 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter number for time since quit smoking.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Enter '95' for 95 years old or older.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1 - 94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking

**SkipInstructions:**
- `<1-95> [goto SMKQTTP]`
- `<D,R> [goto OTHCIGEV]`
**Question ID:** AHB.040_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SMKQTTP  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
2 of 2

* Enter time period for time since quit smoking.

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking

**SkipInstructions:**
<1-4> [goto OTHCIGEV]
<4> [if SMKQTNO gt (AGE - <15>), goto ERR1_SMKQTTP
if (SMKREG + SMKQTNO gt AGE), goto ERR2_SMKQTTP.

**Hard Edit:**
ERR2_SMKQTTP

* Age started ([Fill1: SMKREG]) + years since quit ([Fill2: SMKQTNO]) exceeds current age ([Fill3: AGE]).
* Please correct.

**Soft Edit:**
ERR1_SMKQTTP

* Respondent quit smoking before age 15?
* Please verify.

---

**Question ID:** AHB.050_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CIGSDA1  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?

* Enter '1' if less than 1 cigarette.

* Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.

01-94 1 - 94 cigarettes
95 95+ cigarettes
97 Refused
99 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who are current every day smokers

**SkipInstructions:**
<1-95,R,D> [goto CIGQTYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Health Behaviors**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** AHB.060_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** CIGDAMO  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?

*Enter '0' for None.

- 00 None
- 01-30 1-30 days
- 97 Refused
- 99 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers

**SkipInstructions:** `<0>[goto CIGQTYR]`  `<1-30,R,D> [goto CIGSDA2]`

---

**Question ID:** AHB.070_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** CIGSDA2  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** On the average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?

* Enter 'I' if less than 1.
* Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.

- 01-94 1-94 cigarettes
- 95 95+ cigarettes
- 97 Refused
- 99 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-95,R,D> [goto CIGQTYR]`
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Behaviors
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AHB.080_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CIGQTYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText: During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions: &lt;1,2,D,R&gt; [goto OTHCIGEV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AHB.085_00.010</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: OTHCIGEV</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText: ? [F1] These next questions are about your use of tobacco products OTHER THAN CIGARETTES. Tobacco products OTHER THAN CIGARETTES that are smoked include cigars, pipes, water pipes or hookahs, very small cigars that look like cigarettes, bidis (bee-dees) or cigarillos (cig-a-ril-los). Have you ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes EVEN ONE TIME? * Do not include electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText: Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions: &lt;1&gt; [goto OTHCIGED] &lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto SMKLESEV]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** AHB.085_00.0020  **Instrument Variable Name:** OTHCIGED  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Do you NOW smoke tobacco products other than cigarettes every day, some days, rarely, or not at all?

1. Every day
2. Some days
3. Rarely
4. Not at all
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes

**SkipInstructions:** <1-4,R,D> [goto SMKLESEV]

---

**Question ID:** AHB.085_00.0030  **Instrument Variable Name:** SMKLESEV  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** ? [F1]

Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (snoose), or dissolvable tobacco.

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?

* Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products (patch, gum, lozenge, spray), which are considered smoking cessation treatments.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto SMKLESED]
<2,R,D> [if SMKEV=1 or OTHCIGEV=1, [goto TOBLASYR];
    else goto VIGNO]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Behaviors

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** AHB.085_00.040  **Instrument Variable Name:** SMKLESED  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, rarely, or not at all?

1. Every day
2. Some days
3. Rarely
4. Not at all
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products

**SkipInstructions:** <1-4,R,D> goto TOBLASYR

---

**Question ID:** AHB.085_00.050  **Instrument Variable Name:** TOBLASYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Around this time last year, were you using ANY KIND of tobacco product?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life, ever smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, or ever used smokeless tobacco products

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> If (TOBLASYR='1' or SMKNOW in('1','2') or OTHCIGED in('1','2','3') or SMKLESED in('1','2','3')) and CIGQTYR ne '2' [goto TOBQTYR]; Else If (TOBLASYR ne'1' & SMKNOW not in('1','2')& OTHCIGED not in('1','2','3') & SMKLESED not in('1','2','3')) or CIGQTYR = '2' [goto VIGNO]
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

#### Adult Health Behaviors

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AHB.085_00.060</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: TOBQTYR</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **QuestionText:** During the past 12 months, have you stopped using ALL KINDS of tobacco products for more than one day because you were trying to quit using tobacco?  
* “All kinds” means trying to quit using tobacco completely, including smoking cigarettes, smoking products other than cigarettes, and using smokeless tobacco products.  
1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who were using tobacco products around this time last year or were current users of any tobacco products (cigarettes, non-cigarette tobacco, or smokeless)

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto VIGNO]

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: AHB.090_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: VIGNO</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **QuestionText:** 1 of 2  
The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies...) that you may do in your LEISURE time.  
How often do you do VIGOROUS leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?  
* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?  
* Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.  
* Enter '0' for Never.  
* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.  
000  Never  
001-995  1-995 time(s)  
996  Unable to do this type activity  
997  Refused  
999  Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0,996,R,D>[goto MODNO]  
<1-995>[goto VIGTP]
2 of 2

* Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

0 Never
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year
6 Unable to do this activity
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities

SkipInstructions: <1-4> goto VIGLNGNO

[if (VIGNO gt <4> and VIGTP eq <1>) or (VIGNO gt <28> and VIGTP eq <2>) or (VIGNO gt <31> and VIGTP eq <3>) or (VIGNO gt <365> and VIGTP eq <4>) goto ERR1_VIGTP]

Soft Edit: ERR1_VIGTP

* [Fill1: VIGNO] times per [Fill2: VIGTP] is unusually high.
* Please verify.

1 of 2

About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?

* Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

001-995 1-995
997 Refused
999 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities

SkipInstructions: <1-995>[goto VIGLNGTP]
<R,D>[goto MODNO]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Behaviors

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.100_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>VIGLNGTP</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>2 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1,2&gt;goto MODNO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>if VIGLNGNO lt &lt;10&gt; and VIGLNGTP eq &lt;1&gt; goto ERR1_VIGLNGTP;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>if (VIGLNGNO gt &lt;90&gt; and VIGLNGTP eq &lt;1&gt;) or if VIGLNGNO gt &lt;2&gt; and VIGLNGTP eq &lt;2&gt; goto ERR2_VIGLNGTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Edit:</td>
<td>ERR1_VIGLNGTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Please correct.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Edit:</td>
<td>ERR2_VIGLNGTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* [Fill1: VIGLNGNO] [fill2: VIGLNGTP] is unusually high.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Please verify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.110_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MODNO</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuestionText:</td>
<td>How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT to MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Enter number of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Enter '0' for Never.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-995</td>
<td>1-995 time(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Unable to do this type activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniverseText:</td>
<td>Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkipInstructions:</td>
<td>&lt;1-995&gt;[goto MODTP]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0, 996, R,D&gt;[goto STRNGNO]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Health Behaviors**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.110_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MODTP</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>2 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Enter time period for light or moderate leisure-time physical activities

| 0 | Never |
| 1 | Per day |
| 2 | Per week |
| 3 | Per month |
| 4 | Per year |
| 6 | Unable to do this activity |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-4>` goto MODLNGNO

```
[if (MODNO gt <4> and MODTP eq <1>) or
(MODNO gt <28> and MODTP eq <2>) or
(MODNO gt <31> and MODTP eq <3>) or
(MODNO gt <365> and MODTP eq <4>)]` goto ERR_MODNO
```

**Soft Edit:**

* [Fill1: MODNO] times per [fill2: MODTP] is unusually high.
* Please verify.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>AHB.120_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>MODLNGNO</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName:</th>
<th>Sample Adult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuestionText:</strong></td>
<td>1 of 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About how long do you do these light or moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?

* Enter number for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>001-995</th>
<th>1-995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-995>[goto MODLNGTP]`  
`<R,D>[goto STRNGNO]`
**Question ID:** AHB.120_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** MODLNGTP  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

* Enter time period for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.

1 Minutes
2 Hours
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities

**SkipInstructions:**

<1,2> goto STRNGNO

if MODLNGNO lt <10> and MODLNGTP eq <1> goto ERR1_MODLNGTP

if MODLNGNO gt <90> and MODLNGTP eq <1> or if MODLNGNO gt <2> and MODLNGTP eq <2> goto ERR2_MODLNGTP

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_MODLNGTP

* Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.
* Please correct.

ERR2_MODLNGTP

**Soft Edit:**

ERR2_MODLNGTP

* [Fill1: MODLNGNO] [Fill2: MODLNGTP] is unusually high.
* Please verify.

---

**Question ID:** AHB.130_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** STRNGNO  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

How often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)

* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?

* Enter number for strengthening activities.

* Enter '0' for Never.

* Enter '996' for Unable to do this type activity

000 Never
001-995 1-995 time(s)
996 Unable to do this type activity
997 Refused
999 Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-995>[goto STRNGTP]

<0, 996,R,D>[goto ALC1YR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Health Behaviors**

**Document Version Date: 23-May-13**

---

**Question ID:** AHB.130_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STRNGTP  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
2 of 2

* Enter time period for strengthening activities

0  Never
1  Per day
2  Per week
3  Per month
4  Per year
6  Unable to do this activity
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who do strengthening activities

**SkipInstructions:**

<1-4> goto ALC1YR
[If (STRNGNO gt <4> & STRNGTP = <1>) or (STRNGNO gt <28> & STRNGTP = <2>) or (STRNGNO gt <31> & STRNGTP = <3>) or (STRNGNO gt <365> & STRNGTP = <4>) goto ERR_STRNGTP]

**Soft Edit:**

ERR_STRNGTP

* [Fill1: STRNGNO] times per [Fill2: STRNGTP] is unusually high.
* Please verify.

---

**Question ID:** AHB.140_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** ALC1YR  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Included are liquor such as whiskey or gin, beer, wine, wine coolers, and any other type of alcoholic beverage.

In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**

<1> [goto ALC12MNO]
<2,R,D> [goto ALCLIFE]
In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have not had 12 drinks in any one year or don't know if they did or refused to answer

In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

* Read if necessary: "How many days per week, per month or per year did you drink?"

* Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.

* Enter '0' for Never.

000 Never
001-365 1-365 days
997 Refused
999 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in their entire life
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Health Behaviors
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AHB.160_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: ALC12MTP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2

* Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.

0  Never/None
1  Week
2  Month
3  Year
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year

SkipInstructions: <1-3> [goto ALCAMT]

[If (ALC12MNO gt <7> & ALC12MTP = <1>) or (ALC12MNO gt <31> & ALC12MTP = <2>) or (ALC12MNO gt <365> & ALC12MTP = <3>) goto ERR_ALC12MTP]

Hard Edit: ERR_ALC12MTP

* [Fill1: ALC12MNO] days per [Fill2: ALC12MTP] exceeds number possible in this time period.
* Please correct.

Question ID: AHB.170_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: ALCAMT  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: In the PAST YEAR, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on the average, how many drinks did you have?

* Enter '1' if less than 1 drink.

* Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.

01-94  1-94 drinks
95  95+ drinks
97  Refused
99  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year

SkipInstructions: <1-95,R,D> [goto ALC5UPNO]
<10-95>[goto ERR_ALCAMT]

Soft Edit: ERR_ALCAMT

* [Fill: ALCAMT] drinks is an unusually high number.
* Please verify.
* Do not probe
In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?

* Read if necessary:

How many days per week, per month or per year did you have 5 or more drinks in a single day?

* Enter number of days.

* Enter '0' for Never/None.

000  Never/None
001-365  1-365 days
997  Refused
999  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year

<1-365>[goto ALC5UPTP]
<0,R,D>[goto AHGT_FT]
Question ID: AHB.180_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: ALC5UPTP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2

* Enter time period for days per week, per month or per year.

0  Never/None
1  Per week
2  Per month
3  Per year
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have had 5+ drinks in one day at least once in the past year

SkipInstructions: <1-3>goto AHGT_FT
[If (ALC5UPNO gt <7> & ALC5UPTP = <1>) or
 (ALC5UPNO gt <31> & ALC5UPTP = <2>) or
 (ALC5UPNO gt <365> & ALC5UPTP = <3>) goto ERR1_ALC5UPTP
[if number of days drank in the past year (calculated from ALC12MNO and ALC12MTP) lt number of days per year with 5 or more drinks (calculated from ALC5UPNO and ALC5UPTP)]] goto ERR2_ALC5UPTP

Hard Edit: ERR1_ALC5UPTP

* [Fill1: ALC12MNO] days per [Fill2: ALC12MTP] exceeds number possible in this time period.
  * Please correct.

ERR2_ALC5UPTP

* Number of days had 5 or more drinks exceeds number of days drank.
  * Please correct.
  * Do not probe.
How tall are you without shoes?

* Enter "M" to record metric measurements

- Enter <2-7> [goto AHGT_IN]
- Enter <R,D> [goto AWGT_LB]
- Enter <M> [goto AHGT_M]
  [if AHGT_FT NE<2-7,D,R,M> goto ERR1_AHGT_FT]
  [if AHGT_FT = <2,3> goto ERR2_AHGT_FT]

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_AHGT_FT

* Only 2-7, Don't Know/Refused or M allowed in this field.
* Please correct.

ERR2_AHGT_FT

* Respondent's height in feet is [fill: AHGT_FT]?
* Please verify.

---

How tall are you without shoes?

* Enter '0' if exactly [fill1: AHGT_FT] feet tall.

- Enter <0-11,R,D> [goto AWGT_LB]
- Enter <empty> [goto ERR_AHGT_IN]

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_AHGT_IN

* If [fill: AHGT_FT] feet exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of inches.

**Soft Edit:**

ERR2_AHGT_IN

* Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
**Question ID:** AHB.190_03.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHGT_M  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

How tall are you without shoes?

* Enter height in metric.

0-2 0-2 meters
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their height in metric measurements

**SkipInstructions:**

<0-2> [goto AHGT_CM]
<R,D> [goto AWGT_LB]
<empty> [goto ERR_AHGT_M]

**Hard Edit:**

ERR_AHGT_M

* If height is being given in centimeters only, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of meters.

---

**Question ID:** AHB.190_04.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHGT_CM  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

*Enter centimeters.

000-241 0-241 centimeters
997 Refused
999 Don't know

**UniverseText:**

Sample adults 18+ who answered their height in meters

**SkipInstructions:**

<0-241,R,D> goto AWGT_LB

[If AHGT_M eq <2> and AHGT_CM gt <41> or AHGT_M eq <1> and AHGT_CM gt <141>] goto ERR1_AHGT_CM
< > goto ERR2_AHGT_CM
[If AHGT_M eq <1> and AHGT_CM lt <20> or AHGT_M eq <0> and AHGT_CM lt <120>] goto ERR3_AHGT_CM

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_AHGT_CM

* Total height exceeds maximum allowed.
* Please correct.

ERR2_AHGT_CM

* If [fill: AHGT_M] meters exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of centimeters.

**Soft Edit:**

ERR3_AHGT_CM

* Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
### Adult Health Behaviors

**Question ID:** AHB.200_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AWGT_LB  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** How much do you weigh without shoes?

- * Enter "M" to record metric measurements
- * Enter '500' for 500 pounds or more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Weight Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>050-500</td>
<td>50-500 pounds</td>
<td>050-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Metric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**

- `<50-500> [goto SLEEP]`
- `[if AWGT_LB lt <50> or gt <500> goto ERR_AWGT_LB]
- `<R,D> [goto SLEEP]`
- `<M> [goto AWGT_KG]`

**Hard Edit:**

- `ERR1_AWGT_LB`
  - Weight is out of range (50-500).
  - Please correct.

**Soft Edit:**

- `ERR2_AWGT_LB`
  - Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

---

### How much do you weigh without shoes? (in kilograms)

**Question ID:** AHB.200_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AWGT_KG  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** How much do you weigh without shoes?

- * Enter weight in kilograms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Weight Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>023-226</td>
<td>23-226 kilograms</td>
<td>023-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their weight in metric measurements

**SkipInstructions:**

- `<23-226,R,D> [goto SLEEP]`
- `[If AWGT_KG lt <23> or K gt <226> goto ERR_AWGT_KG]`

**Hard Edit:**

- `ERR1_AWGT_KG`
  - Weight is out of range (23-226).
  - Please correct.

**Soft Edit:**

- `ERR2_AWGT_KG`
  - Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?

* Enter hours of sleep in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes (1/2 hour) or more UP to the next whole hour and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.

01-24 1-24 hours
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+

*S Average number of hours of sleep is [SLEEP].
* Please verify.
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.020_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AUSUALPL  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Is there a place that you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?

1  Yes
2  There is NO place
3  There is MORE THAN ONE place
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1-3> [goto APLKIND]  
<2,R,D> [goto AHCPLKND]

Question ID: AAU.030_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: APLKIND  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: [Fill1: What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?]

[Fill2: What kind of place do you go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?] 

1  Clinic or health center
2  Doctor's office or HMO
3  Hospital emergency room
4  Hospital outpatient department
5  Some other place
6  Doesn’t go to one place most often
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

SkipInstructions: <1-5> [go to AHCPLROU]  
<6,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
### Question ID: AAU.035_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCPLROU  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Is that [fill: place from (APLKIND)] the same place you USUALLY go when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults aged 18+ years having a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place that they usually go to when they are sick or need advice about their health

**SkipInstructions:**

- `<1> [goto AHCCHGYR]
  <2,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]`

---

### Question ID: AAU.037_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCPLKND  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** What kind of place do you USUALLY go to when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?

0. Doesn't get preventive care anywhere
1. Clinic or health center
2. Doctor's office or HMO
3. Hospital emergency room
4. Hospital outpatient department
5. Some other place
6. Doesn't go to one place most often
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.

**SkipInstructions:**

- `<0-6,R,D> if AUSUALPL = 2 [goto ANOUSLPL]; else if AUSUALPL=R,D goto APRVTRYR
  ELSE goto AHCCHGYR>`
**Question ID:** AAU.040_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCCHGYR  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS did you CHANGE the place(s) to which you USUALLY go for health care?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice [or who reported same place as usual source of routine/preventive care]

**SkipInstructions:** <1>[goto AHCCHGHI]  
<2,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.050_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHCCHGHI  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR]
### Question 1

**Question ID:** AAU.050_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** ANOUSLPL  
**Questionnaire File Name:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:** 
Why don’t you have a usual source of medical care?  
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

- Doesn't need a doctor/Haven't had any problems  
- Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors  
- Doesn't know where to go  
- Previous doctor is not available/moved  
- Too expensive/no insurance/cost  
- Speak a different language  
- No care available/Care too far away, not convenient  
- Put it off/Didn't get around to it  
- Other  
- Refused  
- Don’t know

**Universe Text:** Sample adults 18+ without a usual place of care

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR ]

### Question 2

**Question ID:** AAU.051_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APRVTRYR  
**Questionnaire File Name:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:** 
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have any trouble finding a general doctor or provider who would see you?

- Yes  
- No  
- Refused  
- Don't know

**Universe Text:** Sample adults 18+

**Skip Instructions:** <1>[goto APRVTRFD ]  
<2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]
Question ID: AAU.053_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: APRVTRFD  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Were you able to find a general doctor or provider who could see you?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who had trouble finding a provider

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]

---

Question ID: AAU.057_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: ADRNANP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor’s office or clinic that they would not accept you as a new patient?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNAI]

---

Question ID: AAU.059_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: ADRNAI  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor’s office or clinic that they did not accept your health care coverage?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_1]
There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...You couldn't get through on the telephone.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

* Read Lead-in if Necessary

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...You couldn't get an appointment soon enough.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+
There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

...Once you get there, you have to wait too long to see the doctor.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

...The (clinic/doctor's) office wasn't open when you could get there.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+
There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

...You didn't have transportation.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...Prescription medicines.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** AAU.111_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCAFY_2  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  * Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...Mental health care or counseling.

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_3]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.111_03.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCAFY_3  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**  * Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...Dental care (including check ups).

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_4]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...Eyeglasses.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...To see a specialist.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+
**Question ID:** AAU.111_06.010  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCAFY_6  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary..

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

...Follow-up care.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D>[goto AWORPAY]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.113_00.010  **Instrument Variable Name:** AWORPAY  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?

1  Very worried
2  Somewhat worried
3  Not at all worried
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1-3,R,D>[goto AHICOMP]
In regard to your health insurance or health care coverage, how does it compare to a year ago? Is it better, worse, or about the same?

1. Better
2. Worse
3. About the same
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…You skipped medication doses to save money

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,3,R,D>[goto ARXPR_1]
The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…you took less medicine to save money

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+

The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…You delayed filling a prescription to save money

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+
The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…You asked your doctor for a lower cost medication to save money.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+

The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…You bought prescription drugs from another country to save money.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+
*Read if necessary..

The following questions concern the use of prescription medication DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, are any of the following true for you?

…You used alternative therapies to save money.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[goto ADENLONG]

---

About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

0  Never
1  6 months or less
2  More than 6 mos, but not more than 1 yr ago
3  More than 1 yr, but not more than 2 yrs ago
4  More than 2 yrs, but not more than 5 yrs ago
5  More than 5 years ago
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-5,R,D>[ go to AHCSY1_1]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.141_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_2]

---

Question ID: AAU.141_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_2  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: * Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...An optometrist, ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist), or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses).

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_3]
* Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A foot doctor.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_4]

* Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A chiropractor.

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_5]
* Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ goto AHCSY1_6]

---

* Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>[ if SEX=1 goto AHCSY8_8; else if SEX=2 goto AHCSYR7]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist).

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist, or ophthalmologist).

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** AAU.211_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCSY8_9  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

* Read Lead-in if Necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?

...A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, family medicine, or internal medicine)?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:**
Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:**

<1> [goto AHCSYR10]
<2,R,D> [goto AHERNOYR]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.230_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCSYR10  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:**
Sample adults 18+ who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:**

<1,2,R,D> [go to AHERNOYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

**Question ID:** AAU.240_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AHERNOYR  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

(book) A9

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your own health (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)?

00  None  
01  1  
02  2-3  
03  4-5  
04  6-7  
05  8-9  
06  10-12  
07  13-15  
08  16 or more  
97  Refused  
99  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <0,R,D> [go to AHCHYR] <1-8> [goto AERVISND]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.243_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AERVISND  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

Thinking about your most recent emergency room visit, did you go to the emergency room either at night or on the weekend?

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [go to AERHOS]
**Question ID:** AAU.245_00.010  **Instrument Variable Name:** AERHOS  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Did this emergency room visit result in a hospital admission?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** Q1: <1,R,D> [goto AHCHYR] < 2> [go to AERREAS1]
Q2-Q4: <1,2,R,D> [go to AERREAS1]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.248_01.010  **Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS1  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?

… You didn't have another place to go

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS2]
**Question ID:** AAU.248_02.020  **Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS2  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
*Read if necessary..*

Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?

... Your doctor’s office or clinic was not open

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:**  Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission  
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:**  <1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS3]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.248_03.030  **Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS3  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
*Read if necessary..*

Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?

... Your health provider advised you to go

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:**  Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission  
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:**  <1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS4]
**Question ID:** AAU.248_04.040  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS4  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:**  
*Read if necessary..*  
Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?  
… The problem was too serious for the doctor’s office or clinic  
1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:**  
Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission  
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS5]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.248_05.050  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS5  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:**  
*Read if necessary..*  
Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?  
… Only a hospital could help you  
1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know

**UniverseText:**  
Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission  
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS6]
Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?

… the emergency room is your closest provider

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** AAU.248_08.080  **Instrument Variable Name:** AERREAS8  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Read if necessary..*

Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit?

…you arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Q1: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission
Q2-Q4: Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto AHCHYR]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.250_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCHYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1>[goto AHCHMOYR]  
<2,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.260_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AHCHMOYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** During how many of the PAST 12 MONTHS did you receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?

01-12  01-12 months
97  Refused
99  Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months

**SkipInstructions:** <1-12,R,D>[goto AHCHNOYR]
Question ID: AAU.270_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCHNOYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A10

What was the total number of home visits received during {Fill1: that month/Fill2: those months}?

01 1
02 2-3
03 4-5
04 6-7
05 8-9
06 10-12
07 13-15
08 16 or more
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months

SkipInstructions: <1-8,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]

Question ID: AAU.280_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHCHNOYR  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A9

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you seen a doctor or other health care professional about your own health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? Do not include times you were hospitalized overnight, visits to hospital emergency rooms, home visits, dental visits, or telephone calls.

00 None
01 1
02 2-3
03 4-5
04 6-7
05 8-9
06 10-12
07 13-15
08 16 or more
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0-8,R,D>[goto ASRGYR]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?

* Read if necessary: This includes both major surgery and minor procedures such as setting bones or removing growths.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES have you had surgery during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

* Enter "95" for 95 or more times.

01-94 1-94 times
95 95+ times
97 Refused
99 Don't know

* {ASRGYR} is an unusually large number.
* Please verify.
Question ID: AAU.305_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AMDLONG  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: (book) A8  ? [F1]

About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

0  Never
1  6 months or less
2  More than 6 mos, but not more than 1 yr ago
3  More than 1 yr, but not more than 2 yrs ago
4  More than 2 yrs, but not more than 5 yrs ago
5  More than 5 years ago
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <0,R,D> [goto HIT1A] <1-5> [goto AVISLAST]

Question ID: AAU.306_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: AVISLAST  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Thinking about your last visit for any type of medical care, where did you go?

*Read categories if necessary.

1  Clinic or health center
2  Doctor's office or HMO
3  Hospital emergency room
4  Hospital outpatient department
5  Urgent care center
6  Some other place
7  Refused
9  Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen/talked to a doctor

SkipInstructions: <1,2,4,6> [goto ALASTTYP]  
<3,5> [goto AWAITRMN]  
<R,D> [goto HIT1A]
### Question ID: AAU.306_00.020
Instrument Variable Name: ALASTTYP
QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

#### QuestionText:
Did you see a general doctor, a specialist, a nurse practitioner or physician assistant, or someone else?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nurse practitioner/Physician assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UniverseText:
Sample adults 18+ who visited a clinic, doctor’s office/HMO, hospital outpatient department or someplace else (not ER or urgent care center) on their last visit

#### SkipInstructions:
<1-3,R,D> [goto AVISAPTN] <4> [goto ALASTSPC]

---

### Question ID: AAU.306_00.025
Instrument Variable Name: ALASTSPC
QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

#### QuestionText:
What kind of health professional did you see at your last visit?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verbatim response</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UniverseText:
Sample adults 18+ who saw some other kind of provider on their last health care visit

#### SkipInstructions:
<Allow 75,R,D> [goto AVISAPTN]
For this visit, how long did you have to wait between the time you made the appointment and the day you actually saw the doctor or other health professional?

*Enter '0' for same day, walk-in appointment, or no appointment made.

*Enter number for appointment wait time.

*Enter '96' for routine appointment, appointment arranged during a previous visit, or received a reminder card from provider.

00 Same day/walk-in appt/no appt made
01-95 1-95
96 Routine appt/appt arranged on previous visit/rec'd appt reminder card
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who visited a clinic, doctor's office/HMO, hospital outpatient department or someplace else (not ER or urgent care center) on their last visit and gave a number or answered DK for length of time to make an appointment
How long did you have to wait in the waiting room before you saw a doctor or other health professional for this visit?

*Enter ‘0’ for no wait time.

*Enter number for time in waiting room.

00 No time
01-96 1-96
97 Refused
99 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+ who had a place of last medical visit

*Enter time period for time in waiting room.

1 Minutes
2 Hours
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+ who had a place of last medical visit and did not refuse number portion of waiting room time
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.309_00.010 Instrument Variable Name: HIT1A QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following

...Look up health information on the Internet.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto HIT2A]

Question ID: AAU.309_00.020 Instrument Variable Name: HIT2A QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary..

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following

...Fill a prescription.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto HIT3A]
**Question ID:** AAU.309_00.030  **Instrument Variable Name:** HIT3A  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

*Read if necessary..

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following

…Schedule an appointment with a health care provider.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto HIT4A]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.309_00.040  **Instrument Variable Name:** HIT4A  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

*Read if necessary..

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following

…Communicate with a health care provider by email.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto HIT5A]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.309_00.050
Instrument Variable Name: HIT5A
QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *Read if necessary..

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following
…Use online chat groups to learn about health topics.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto SHTFLUYR]

Question ID: AAU.310_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: SHTFLUYR
QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: *F1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

* Read if necessary: A flu shot is injected in the arm. Do not include an influenza vaccine sprayed in the nose.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1> [goto ASHFLU_M]
<2,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]
During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu shot?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu shot

<1-12,D> [ goto ASHFLU_Y] <R> [goto SPRFLUYR]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.312_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: ASHFLU_Y  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: 2 of 2
*Enter year of most recent flu shot.

Year
9997 Refused
9999 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn’t know the month

SkipInstructions: <valid year,R,D>  [goto SPRFLUYR]
[If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a future date [goto ERR1_ASHFLU_Y]
[If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_ASHFLU_Y ]
[If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR3_ASHFLU_Y ]

Hard Edit:
ERR1_ASHFLU_Y
*Future date invalid
ERR2_ASHFLU_Y
*Date before birth
ERR3_ASHFLU_Y
*Date more than 12 months ago

Question ID: AAU.313_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: FLUSHPG1  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Did you get a flu shot before or during your current pregnancy?

1 Before this pregnancy
2 During this pregnancy
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and are interviewed January-March or August-December

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D>  [goto SPRFLUYR]
**2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult**

**Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

---

**Question ID:** AAU.314_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** FLUSHPG2  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

[Fill1: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, 2011. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/

Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August 2011 and March 2012. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/]

1. Before this pregnancy
2. During this pregnancy
3. After this pregnancy
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and were interviewed April-July or who have been determined to be pregnant at a specific point in the past year

**SkipInstructions:** <1-3,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.315_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** SPRFLUYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccine sprayed in your nose by a doctor or other health professional? A health professional may have let you spray it. This vaccine is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

* Read if necessary: This influenza vaccine is called FluMist (trademark).

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto ASPFLU_M]

[if SHTFLUYR =1 and SPRFLUYR=1] goto ERR1_SPRFLUYR
[if AGE GE 50] goto ERR2_SPRFLUYR
<2,D,R> [goto SHTPNUYR]

**Soft Edit:**

ERR1_SPRFLUYR

*Respondent says they have received both a flu shot and flu nasal vaccine.

*Please verify.

ERR2_SPRFLUYR

*Respondent says they have received a nasal vaccine to PREVENT the flu, not to TREAT symptoms of the flu.

*Please verify.
During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu nasal spray?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
97 Refused
99 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu nasal vaccine
**Question ID:** AAU.318_02.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** ASPFLU_Y  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**

2 of 2

*Enter year of most recent flu nasal spray.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their flu nasal vaccine or who didn’t know the month

**SkipInstructions:** <valid year, R, D> [goto SHTPNUYR]

[If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a future date] goto ERR1_ASPFLU_Y
[If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date prior to birth] goto ERR2_ASPFLU_Y
[If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago] goto ERR3_ASPFLU_Y

**Hard Edit:**

ERR1_ASPFLU_Y

*Future date invalid

ERR2_ASPFLU_Y

*Date before birth

ERR3_ASPFLU_Y

*Date more than 12 months ago

---

**Question ID:** AAU.320_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** SHTPNUYR  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?

This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto APOX]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
<th>QuestionText</th>
<th>SkipInstructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAU.330_00.00.00</td>
<td>APOX</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>Have you EVER had chickenpox?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UniverseText</strong>: Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions</strong>: &lt;1&gt; [goto APOX12MO]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto AHEP]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAU.340_00.00.00</td>
<td>APOX12MO</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>Have you had chickenpox in the PAST 12 MONTHS?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UniverseText</strong>: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had chickenpox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions</strong>: &lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [goto AHEP]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAU.350_00.00.00</td>
<td>AHEP</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>Have you EVER had hepatitis?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UniverseText</strong>: Sample adults 18+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SkipInstructions</strong>: &lt;1&gt; [goto SHTHEPB]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;2,R,D&gt; [goto AHEPLIV]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: AAU.360_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: AHEPLIV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you ever lived with someone who had hepatitis?

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have never had hepatitis; Ref/DK if ever had hepatitis

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPB]

### Question ID: AAU.370_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: SHTHEPB  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Have you EVER received the hepatitis B vaccine?

* Read if necessary: This is given in three separate doses and has been available since 1991. It is recommended for newborn infants, adolescents, and people such as health care workers, who may be exposed to the hepatitis B virus.

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto SHEPDOS]
<2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]

### Question ID: AAU.380_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: SHEPDOS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Did you receive at least 3 doses of the hepatitis B vaccine, or less than 3 doses?

| 1 | Received at least 3 doses |
| 2 | Received less than 3 doses |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever received the Hepatitis B vaccine

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]
The hepatitis A vaccine is given as a two dose series routinely to some children starting at 1 year of age, and to some adults and people who travel outside the United States. Although it can be given as a combination vaccine with hepatitis B, it is different from the hepatitis B shot, and has only been available since 1995. Have you ever received the hepatitis A vaccine?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Sample adults 18+

How many hepatitis A shots did you receive?

*Enter '96' if all shots were received

01-95 shots
96. Received all shots
97. Refused
99. Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had a hepatitis A vaccine
Shingles is an outbreak of a rash or blisters on the skin that may be associated with severe pain. The pain is generally on one side of the body or face. Shingles is caused by the chicken pox virus. A vaccine for shingles has been available since May 2006. Have you ever had the Zoster (ZOSS-ter) or Shingles vaccine, also called Zostavax®?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 50+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto SHTTD]
There are currently two types of tetanus shots available today. One is the Td or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the other is called Tdap or Adacel (trademark) or Boostrix (trademark). They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine? The shot is often called Tdap or ADACEL (trademark) or BOOSTRIX (trademark).

1  Yes-included pertussis
2  No-did not include pertussis
3  Doctor did not say
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who have had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond or refused to say if they had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond

Have you ever heard of HPV? HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults LE 64
Two vaccines, or shots, to prevent HPV infection are available in the United States. Both vaccines prevent cervical cancer and one also prevents genital warts. The two HPV vaccines are sometimes called CERVARIX® or GARDASIL®. Before this survey, have you ever heard of HPV vaccines or shots?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doctor refused when asked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample adults LE 64

Have you ever heard of HPV vaccines or shots?
Question ID: AAU.448_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: SHHPVDOS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: How many HPV shots did you receive?
* Enter '50' if 50 or more shots
* Enter '96' for all shots

01-49 1-49 shots
50+ 50+
96 All shots
97 Refused
99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults LE 64 who received an HPV shot

SkipInstructions: <01-50,96,R,D> [goto LIVEV]

Hard Edit: ERR_SHHPVDOS
* Shots should be in the range 1-50 or 96 for all shots.
* Please correct.

Question ID: AAU.450_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: LIVEV  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had any kind of chronic, or long-term liver condition?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

SkipInstructions: <1,2,R,D> [goto TRAVEL]
**Question Text:** Have you ever traveled outside of the United States to countries other than Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand or Canada, since 1995?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto WRKHLTH]

**Question Text:** Do you currently volunteer or work in a hospital, medical clinic, doctor’s office, dentist’s office, nursing home or some other health-care facility? This includes emergency responders and public safety personnel, part-time and unpaid work in a health care facility as well as professional nursing care provided in the home.

*Read if necessary: This includes non-health care professionals, such as administrative staff, who work in a health-care facility.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1> [goto WRKDIR] <2,R,D> [goto APSBPCHK]

**Question Text:** Do you provide direct patient care as part of your routine work? By direct patient care we MEAN PHYSICAL OR HANDS ON CONTACT WITH PATIENTS.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who work or volunteer in a health-care setting

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto APSBPCHK]
**Question ID:** AAU.500_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSBPCHK  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:**  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**Universe Text:**  
Sample adults 18+

**Skip Instructions:**  
<1,2,R,D> [goto APSCHCHK]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.510_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSCHCHK  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:**  
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**Universe Text:**  
Sample adults 18+

**Skip Instructions:**  
<1,2,R,D> [goto APSBSCHK]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.520_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSBSCHK  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**Question Text:**  
Have you had a fasting test for high blood sugar or diabetes DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
9. Don't know

**Universe Text:**  
Sample adults 18+

**Skip Instructions:**  
<1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE GE 40 [goto APSCOL]  
If <1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE < 40 [goto APSDIET]  
Else <1,2,R,D> and SEX=2 [goto APSPAP]
Have you had a Pap smear or Pap test DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

*Read if necessary.

A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Have you had a Mammogram DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

*Read if necessary.

A mammogram is an x-ray of each breast to look for breast cancer.

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** AAU.550_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSCOL  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult  

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any test done for colon cancer?  

*Read if necessary.*  

Colon cancer tests include blood stool tests, colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy.  

A blood stool test is a test that may use a special kit at home to determine whether the stool contains blood.  

A sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy are exams in which a tube is inserted in the rectum to view the colon for signs of cancer or other health problems.  

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know  

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 40+  

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto APSDIET]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.560_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSDIET  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult  

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your diet?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
9  Don't know  

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+  

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> if SMKNOW in ('1','2') [goto APSSMKC];  
else if (40<=AGE<=65) [goto LTCFAM];  
else [goto AINDINS]
### Question ID: AAU.570_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** APSSMKC  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your smoking?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ currently who smoke every day or some days

**SkipInstructions:** `<1,2,R,D> if (40<=AGE<=65) [goto LTCFAM]; else [goto AINDINS]`

### Question ID: AAU.580_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LTCFAM  
**QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Do you have a parent, spouse, sibling, or adult child who has needed help for at least a year with everyday needs like bathing, dressing or eating due to a long term condition?

*Read if necessary.

Due to a chronic illness or disability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 40-65

**SkipInstructions:** `<1,2,R,D> [goto LTCHELP]`
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization

Document Version Date: 23-May-13

Question ID: AAU.582_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: LTCHELP  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: How likely is it that you may someday need help with daily activities like bathing, dressing, eating, or using the toilet due to a long term condition? Would you say…

*Read categories below.

1 Very likely
2 Somewhat likely
3 Somewhat unlikely
4 Very unlikely
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 40-65

SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto LTCWHO]

Question ID: AAU.584_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: LTCWHO  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

QuestionText: If you needed such help, who would provide this help?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1 My family
2 Someone I hire
3 Home health care organization
4 Nursing home/assisted living
5 Other
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

UniverseText: Sample adults 40-65

SkipInstructions: <1-5,R,D> [goto AINDINS]
### Question ID: AAU.600_00.010  Instrument Variable Name: AINDINS  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:**
DURING THE PAST 3 YEARS, did you try to purchase health insurance directly, that is, not through any employer, union, or government program?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** `<1> [goto AINDPRCH]`  
`<2,R,D> [goto HIVTST1]`

### Question ID: AAU.600_00.020  Instrument Variable Name: AINDPRCH  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Was a plan purchased?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who tried to purchase health insurance directly in the past 3 years

**SkipInstructions:** `<1> [goto AINDWHO]`  
`<2> [goto AINDNOT]`  
`<R,D> [goto HIVTST1]`

### Question ID: AAU.600_00.030  Instrument Variable Name: AINDWHO  QuestionnaireFileName: Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Was this plan for yourself, someone else in your family, or both?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Someone else in family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years

**SkipInstructions:** `<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDDIF1]`
### 2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult

**Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization**

**Document Version Date:** 23-May-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
<th>QuestionText</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAU.600_00.040</td>
<td>AINDDIF1</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>How difficult was it to find a plan with the type of coverage you needed? Would you say…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Read categories below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Very difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Not at all difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;1-3,R,D&gt; [goto AINDDIF2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
<th>QuestionText</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAU.600_00.050</td>
<td>AINDDIF2</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>How difficult was it to find a plan you could afford? Would you say…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Read categories below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Very difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Not at all difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;1-3,R,D&gt; [goto AINDENY1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>QuestionnaireFileName</th>
<th>QuestionText</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAU.600_01.060</td>
<td>AINDENY1</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
<td>Did any company turn you down when you tried to buy coverage on your own?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;1,2,R,D&gt; [goto AINDENY2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did any company charge a higher price because of {fill 1: your/your family’s/you or your family’s} health?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years

Did any company exclude a specific health problem from the coverage?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don’t know

Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
**Question ID:** AAU.601_00.070  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AINDNOT  
**Questionnaire FileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** Why did you not buy the plan?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Turned down
2. Cost
3. Pre-existing condition
4. Got health insurance from other source
5. Other
6. Refused
7. Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who tried but did not purchase health insurance directly in the past 3 years

**SkipInstructions:** <1-4,R,D> [goto HIVTST1]  
<5> [goto AINDNTSP]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.601_00.080  
**Instrument Variable Name:** AINDNTSP  
**Questionnaire FileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** *Specify other reason plan was not obtained.

Verbatim

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who had other reason plan was not purchased

**SkipInstructions:** <allow 75,R,D> [goto HIVTST1]

---

**Question ID:** AAU.700_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIVTST1  
**Questionnaire FileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** The next question is about the test for HIV (the virus that causes AIDS).

Except for tests you may have had as part of blood donations, have you ever been tested for HIV?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don’t know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+

**SkipInstructions:** <1,2,R,D> [goto next section]
The next questions are about your Internet and email use.

Do you use the Internet?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
9  Don't know

How often do you use the Internet?

*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you use the Internet? *Enter number.

001-995  1-995
997  Refused
999  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet
2 of 2

Enter time period for how often Internet is used.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question

Do you send or receive emails?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
9 Don't know

Sample adults 18+

<1> [goto AWEBEMAD] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
2012 NHIS Questionnaire - Sample Adult
Adult Internet and Email Usage
Document Version Date: 23-May-13

**Question ID:** AWB.040_00.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AWEBEMAD  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** We may want to contact you to obtain additional health-related information.

May I have your email address?

*Enter email address.

*Enter 'N' for none.

allow 75

97 Refused
99 Don't Know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who send or receive email

**SkipInstructions:** <address> [goto AWBEMNO] <N,R,D> [goto next section]

---

**Question ID:** AWB.050_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** AWEBMNO  **QuestionnaireFileName:** Sample Adult

**QuestionText:** 1 of 2

How often do you check this email account?

*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you check this email account?

*Enter number.

001-995 1-995
97 Refused
99 Don't know

**UniverseText:** Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address

**SkipInstructions:** <1-995> [goto AWBEMTP] <R,D> [goto next section]
2 of 2
*Enter time period for how often email is checked.

1  Per day
2  Per week
3  Per month
4  Per year
7  Refused
9  Don't know

Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question